DGX A100 System Firmware Update Container

Release Notes
Table of Contents

Chapter 1. DGX A100 System FW Update Container Overview........................................... 1

Chapter 2. Using the DGX A100 FW Update Utility..............................................................2
  2.1. Using NVSM...............................................................................................................................3
  2.2. Using docker run...................................................................................................................... 4
  2.3. Using the .run File....................................................................................................................5
  2.4. Command and Argument List..................................................................................................5
  2.5. Troubleshooting Update Issues...............................................................................................7

Chapter 3. Using the DGX A100 Firmware Update ISO....................................................... 9
  3.1. About the Firmware Update Menu.......................................................................................... 9
  3.2. Booting to the Firmware Update ISO from a USB Flash Drive............................................ 10
  3.3. Booting to the Firmware Update ISO by PXE Boot............................................................... 11

Chapter 4. DGX A100 System Firmware Update Container Version 22.11.1..................... 13
  4.1. Special Instructions for Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7............................................................ 16
  4.2. Instructions for Updating Firmware...................................................................................... 17
  4.3. Known Issues.......................................................................................................................... 21
   4.3.1. [BCM users only] Firmware Update Completes with Error on Base Command Manager..................................................................................................................................21
   4.3.2. [FWUC 22.08.4] VBIOS update fails................................................................................. 22

Chapter 5. DGX A100 System Firmware Update Container Version 22.8.4....................... 23
  5.1. Special Instructions for Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7............................................................ 25
  5.2. Instructions for Updating Firmware...................................................................................... 27
  5.3. Known Issues.......................................................................................................................... 31
   5.3.1. [BCM users only] Firmware Update Completes with Error on Base Command Manager..................................................................................................................................31
   5.3.2. [FWUC 22.08.4] VBIOS update fails................................................................................. 31

Chapter 6. DGX A100 System Firmware Update Container Version 22.7.1....................... 33
  6.1. Special Instructions for Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7............................................................ 36
  6.2. Instructions for Updating Firmware...................................................................................... 37
  6.3. Known Issues.......................................................................................................................... 41
   6.3.1. [FWUC 22.08.4] VBIOS update fails................................................................................. 41
   6.3.2. Log displays CEC error....................................................................................................42
   6.3.3. FWUC fails to update....................................................................................................... 42
   6.3.4. Delta PSU not displayed.................................................................................................. 42
   6.3.5. Chassis Power State Remains On...................................................................................42
   6.3.6. Incorrect Thermal and Voltage Sensor and Fan RPM Values are Displayed...............43
6.3.7. Processor Power Limit and Power Metrics are Not Supported........................................ 43
6.3.8. IndicatorLED Status Might Display an Incorrect State.................................................. 43
6.3.9. Unable to Update BMC Firmware.................................................................................... 43
6.3.10. Firmware Update Container Unable to Recover PSU with Corrupted Firmware......... 44
6.3.11. Setting Up Active Directory Settings Might Fail with “Invalid Domain Name” Error... 44
6.3.12. NVSM Incorrectly Reports the Delta PSU Part Number Instead of the Model Numbers................................................................................................................................. 45
6.3.13. BMC KVM Screen May Show “No Signal” Under Certain Conditions...................... 45
6.3.14. SBIOS “Bootup NumLock State” not Enforced............................................................... 45
6.3.15. NVSM Fails to Run the FWUC show_version Command........................................... 46
6.3.16. NVSM Exits With an Error Message When Updating Firmware by Using NVSM..... 46
6.3.17. After an FPGA Update, BMC Sel Log Shows Sensor-Related Errors...................... 46
6.3.18. After a Firmware Update, Only the Delta Manifest Version Displays...................... 47
6.3.19. PSUs Sometimes Display an Error after an Update....................................................... 47
6.3.20. Force FPGA Update Sometimes Fails ........................................................................... 47
6.3.21. Updating to Firmware Container Version 22.5.5 Fails for SSDs.................................. 47

Chapter 7. DGX A100 System Firmware Update Container Version 22.5.5......................... 49
7.1. Special Instructions for Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7......................................................... 52
7.2. Instructions for Updating Firmware................................................................................ 53
7.3. Known Issues.................................................................................................................... 57
7.3.1. Chassis Power State Remains On.................................................................................. 57
7.3.2. Incorrect Thermal and Voltage Sensor and Fan RPM Values are Displayed.............. 58
7.3.3. Processor Power Limit and Power Metrics are Not Supported.................................... 58
7.3.4. IndicatorLED Status Might Display an Incorrect State............................................... 58
7.3.5. Unable to Update BMC Firmware................................................................................ 59
7.3.6. Firmware Update Container Unable to Recover PSU with Corrupted Firmware......... 59
7.3.7. Setting Up Active Directory Settings Might Fail with "Invalid Domain Name” Error... 59
7.3.8. NVSM Incorrectly Reports the Delta PSU Part Number Instead of the Model Numbers................................................................................................................................. 60
7.3.9. BMC KVM Screen May Show “No Signal” Under Certain Conditions...................... 60
7.3.10. SBIOS “Bootup NumLock State” not Enforced............................................................ 60
7.3.11. NVSM Fails to Run the FWUC show_version Command........................................... 61
7.3.12. NVSM Exits With an Error Message When Updating Firmware by Using NVSM..... 61
7.3.13. After an FPGA Update, BMC Sel Log Shows Sensor-Related Errors...................... 61
7.3.14. After a Firmware Update, Only the Delta Manifest Version Displays...................... 62
7.3.15. PSUs Sometimes Display an Error after an Update....................................................... 62
7.3.16. Force FPGA Update Sometimes Fails........................................................................... 62
7.3.17. Updating to Firmware Container Version 22.5.5 Fails for SSDs.................................. 62
Chapter 8. DGX A100 System Firmware Update Container Version 21.11.4.......................... 64
  8.1. Special Instructions for Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7..................................................... 67
  8.2. Instructions for Updating Firmware............................................................................... 69
  8.3. Known Issues.................................................................................................................. 72
    8.3.1. BMC Incorrectly Reports CPU Motherboard Overvoltage......................................... 72
    8.3.2. TEMPI_BO_IB0_P0 Reading not Reported in BMC “Disabled Sensors” List................. 72
    8.3.3. nvpmitool Reports PCIe Correctable Errors as “Asserted”.......................................... 72
    8.3.4. KVM “Power On Server” Option is Grayed Out......................................................... 73
    8.3.5. BMC Web UI Performance Drop.................................................................................. 73
    8.3.6. SOL Cannot be Activated for a Newly Created User Account.................................... 73
    8.3.7. Unable to Set Static IPv6 Address Using BMC Web UI.............................................. 73
    8.3.8. The BMC KVM May Stop Accepting Keyboard Input on the OS Command Line......... 74
    8.3.9. BMC Kernel Panic Upon Power Cycle then BMC Reset Sequence............................ 74
    8.3.10. REDUNDANCY_PSU Sensor May Report 0x0a80 for Sensor Status.......................... 75
    8.3.11. SBIOS “Bootup NumLock State” not Enforced......................................................... 75
    8.3.12. Updating only Active or Inactive SBIOS Can Cause Internal Compatibility Issues.... 75
    8.3.13. IPMITool “Persistent” Flag Does not Work............................................................... 76
    8.3.14. User is Logged Out of the BMC Web UI After Powering On the System................... 76
    8.3.15. SBIOS Versions Might not be Reported After BMC Cold Reboot............................. 77
    8.3.16. NVSM Incorrectly Reports the Delta PSU Part Number Instead of the Model Numbers................................................................................................................................. 77
    8.3.17. BMC KVM Screen May Show “No Signal” Under Certain Conditions...................... 77
    8.3.18. “Power On Server” Option in KVM is Grayed Out.................................................... 78
    8.3.19. BMC SEL Log May Show a Negative Value for Sensor “TEMP_MB_AD_CARD” During AC/DC/Warm reboot........................................................................................................ 78
    8.3.20. Setting Up Active Directory Settings May Fail with “Invalid Domain Name” Error...... 78
    8.3.21. Systems Won’t PXE Boot After BMC and CEC FW Update...................................... 79
    8.3.22. BMC UI May not be Accessible from Mac OS.......................................................... 79
    8.3.23. Unable to Launch BMC Dashboard under Pre-84.01 Firefox................................... 80
    8.3.24. The system starts the POST process several times during boot after updating the SBIOS.......................................................................................................................... 80
    8.3.25. Restoring BMC Default Affects Power LED.............................................................. 80
    8.3.26. The “Relative Mouse Mode” Option is grayed out in the KVM Menu......................... 81

Chapter 9. DGX A100 System Firmware Update Container Version 21.05.7......................... 82
  9.1. Special Instructions for Red Hat Enterprise Linux........................................................ 84
  9.2. Instructions for Updating Firmware............................................................................... 85
  9.3. Known Issues.................................................................................................................. 88
    9.3.1. BMC UI May not be Accessible from Mac OS........................................................... 88
15.1. Instructions for Updating Firmware ................................................................. 122

Chapter 16. DGX A100 System Firmware Update Container Version 20.05.12 .......... 125
16.1. Instructions for Updating Firmware ................................................................. 127

Chapter 17. DGX A100 Firmware Changes ............................................................ 129
17.1. DGX A100 BMC Changes ............................................................................... 129
17.2. DGX A100 SBIOS Changes .......................................................................... 130
17.3. DGX A100 U.2 NVMe Changes ..................................................................... 132
17.4. DGX A100 Broadcom 88096 PCIe Switchboard Changes ......................... 132
17.5. DGX A100 Broadcom 880xx Retimer Changes ............................................. 132
17.6. A100 VBIOS Changes ................................................................................. 133
17.7. DGX A100 BMC CEC Changes .................................................................. 133
17.8. DGX A100 BMC CEC SPI Changes .............................................................. 133
17.9. DGX A100 BMC Changes .......................................................................... 135
17.10. DGX A100 FPGA Release Notes ................................................................. 137
17.11. DGX A100 Delta PSU Release Notes ........................................................... 139

Appendix A. DGX A100 Firmware Update Process .............................................. 140
The NVIDIA DGX™ A100 System Firmware Update container is the preferred method for updating firmware on DGX A100 system. It provides an easy method for updating the firmware to the latest released versions, and uses the standard method for running Docker containers.

This document describes firmware components that can be updated, any known issues, and how to run this container.

**Features**

- Automates firmware (FW) update for DGX A100 system firmware, such as the system BIOS and BMC.
- Provides flexibility to update individual or all FW components
- Embeds the following:
  - Qualified FW binaries for supported components
  - Flash update utilities and supporting dependencies
  - Manifest file which lists:
    - Target platform and firmware version numbers
    - Sequence in which FW update should be applied
    - “On-Error” policy for every FW component
- Supports interactive and non-interactive firmware update
Chapter 2. Using the DGX A100 FW Update Utility

The NVIDIA DGX A100 System Firmware Update utility is provided in a tarball and also as a .run file. Copy the files to the DGX A100 system, then update the firmware using one of the following three methods:

- **NVSM** provides convenient commands to update the firmware using the firmware update container
- **Using Docker** to run the firmware update container
- **Using the .run file** which is a self-extracting package embedding the firmware update container tarball

**Note:** Fan speeds may increase while updating the BMC firmware. This is a normal part of the BMC firmware update process.

**Requirements**

Refer to the *Highlights and Changes* in the specific release for the DGX OS and EL7/EL8 versions supported by the firmware update container.

The firmware update container requires that the following modules are installed on the system.

- nvidia_vgpu_vfio
- nvidia-uvm
- nvidia-drm
- nvidia-modeset
- nv_peer_mem
- nvidia_peermem
- nvidia
- i2c_nvidia_gpu
- ipmi_devintf
- ipmi_ssif
- acpi_ipmi
• ipmi_si
• ipmi_msghandler

These modules are installed as part of the standard DGX OS, EL7, or EL8 installation. The container may fail if any of these modules are not installed. Be sure follow the provided instructions when installing or upgrading DGX OS, EL7, or EL8.

**CAUTION:** Observe the following before running the firmware update container:

- Do not log into the BMC dashboard UI while a firmware update is in progress.
- Stop all unnecessary system activities before attempting to update firmware.
- Stop all GPU activity, including accessing nvidia-smi, as this can prevent the VBIOS from updating.
- When issuing `update_fw all`, stop the following services if they are launched from Docker through the `docker run` command:
  - dcgm-exporter
  - nvidia-dcgm
  - nvidia-fabricmanager
  - nvidia-persistenced
  - xorg-setup
  - lightdm
  - nvsm-core
  - kubelet

  The container will attempt to stop these services automatically, but will be unable to stop any that are launched from Docker.

- Do not add additional loads on the system (such as user jobs, diagnostics, or monitoring services) while an update is in progress. A high workload can disrupt the firmware update process and result in an unusable component.
- When initiating an update, the update software assists in determining the activity state of the DGX system and provides a warning if it detects that activity levels are above a predetermined threshold. If the warning is encountered, you are strongly advised to take action to reduce the workload before proceeding with the update.

### 2.1. Using NVSM

The NVIDIA DGX A100 system software includes Docker software required to run the container.

1. Copy the tarball to a location on the DGX system.
2. From the directory where you copied the tarball, enter the following command to load the container image.

```
$ sudo docker load -i nvfw-dgxa100_22.8.4_220829.tar.gz
```

3. To verify that the container image is loaded, enter the following.

```
$ sudo docker images
```

```
REPOSITORY    TAG
nvfw-dgxa100  22.8.4
```

4. Using NVSM interactive mode, enter the firmware update module.

```
$ sudo nvsm
nvsm-> cd systems/localhost/firmware/install
```

5. Set the flags corresponding to the action you want to take.

```
$ nvsm(/system/localhost/firmware/install)-> set Flags=<option>
```

See the Command and Argument Summary section below for the list of common flags.

6. Set the container image to run.

```
$ nvsm(/system/localhost/firmware/install)-> set DockerImageRef=nvfw-dgxa100: 22.8.4
```

7. Run the command.

```
$ nvsm(/system/localhost/firmware/install)-> start
```

### 2.2. Using `docker run`

The NVIDIA DGX A100 system software includes Docker software required to run the container.

1. Copy the tarball to a location on the DGX system.

2. From the directory where you copied the tarball, enter the following command to load the container image.

```
$ sudo docker load -i nvfw-dgxa100_22.8.4_220829.tar.gz
```

3. To verify that the container image is loaded, enter the following.

```
$ sudo docker images
```

```
REPOSITORY    TAG
nvfw-dgxa100  22.8.4
```

4. Use the following syntax to run the container image.

```
$ sudo docker run --rm --privileged -ti -v /:/hostfs nvfw-dgxa100: 22.8.4
<command> <[arg1] [arg2] ... [argn]
```

See the Command and Argument List section below for the list of common commands and argument.

**Note:** If you do not have the tarball file, but you do have the .run file, you can extract the tarball from the .run file by issuing the following:

```
sudo nvfw-dgxa100_22.8.4_220829.run -x
```
2.3. Using the .run File

The update container is also available as a .run file. The .run file uses the Docker software if it is installed on the system, but can also be run without Docker installed.

1. After obtaining the .run file, make the file executable.
   
   ```
   $ chmod +x nvfw-dgxa100_22.8.4_220829.run
   ```

2. Use the following syntax to run the container image.
   
   ```
   $ sudo ./nvfw-dgxa100_22.8.4_220829.run <command> <[arg1] [arg2] ... [argn]
   ```

See the [Command and Argument Summary](#) section below for the list of common commands and arguments.

2.4. Command and Argument List

Common Commands and Arguments

The following are common commands and arguments.

- Show the manifest
  
  ```
  show_fw_manifest
  ```

  - NVSM Example: $ nvsm(/system/localhost/firmware/install)-> set
    Flags=show_fw_manifest
  - Docker Run Example: $ sudo docker run --rm --privileged -ti -v /:/hostfs
    nvfw-dgxa100: 22.8.4 show_fw_manifest
  - .run File Example: $ sudo ./nvfw-dgxa100_22.8.4_220829.run show_fw_manifest

- Show version information
  
  ```
  show_version
  ```

  - NVSM Example: $ nvsm(/system/localhost/firmware/install)-> set
    Flags=show_version
  - Docker Run Example: $ sudo docker run --rm --privileged -ti -v /:/hostfs
    nvfw-dgxa100: 22.8.4 show_version
  - .run File Example: $ sudo ./nvfw-dgxa100_22.8.4_220829.run show_version

- Check the onboard firmware against the manifest and update all down-level firmware.
  
  ```
  update_fw all
  ```

  - NVSM Example: $ nvsm(/system/localhost/firmware/install)-> set
    Flags=update_fw\ all

    For NVSM, an escape is needed before blank spaces when setting the flags.

  - Docker Run Example: $ sudo docker run --rm --privileged -ti -v /:/hostfs
    nvfw-dgxa100: 22.8.4 update_fw all
Using the DGX A100 FW Update Utility

- Check the specified onboard firmware against the manifest and update if down-level.
  ```
  update_fw [fw]
  ```
  Where [fw] corresponds to the specific firmware as listed in the manifest. Multiple components can be listed within the same command. The following are examples of updating the BMC and SBIOS.

- NVSM Example:
  ```
  $ nvsm(/system/localhost/firmware/install)-> set Flags=update_fw\ BMC\ SBIOS
  ```
  For NVSM, an escape is needed before blank spaces when setting the flags.

- Docker Run Example:
  ```
  $ sudo docker run --rm --privileged -ti -v /:/hostfs nvfw-dgxa100: 22.8.4 update_fw BMC SBIOS
  ```

- .run File Example:
  ```
  $ sudo ./nvfw-dgxa100_22.8.4_220829.run update_fw BMC SBIOS
  ```

- Run the DGX A100 firmware update in non-interactive mode.
  ```
  set_flags auto=1
  ```

**List of Arguments**

**Update flags:**
- Updates all, a specified combination, or an individual firmware component if the image currently on the device is prior to the available version.
- Syntax:
  ```
  update_fw < firmware_components >
  ```
  ```
  update_fw < component [-f | --force] [ component options ] >
  ```

**Update flag Definitions:**
- **--force** For single component updates. Bypass the checks and upgrade regardless of the version.
- **all** Update firmware on all components. Cannot be used with the '--force' flag.
- **SBIOS** Update the System BIOS firmware.
  ```
  syntax: update_fw SBIOS [-a | --active] [-i | --inactive]
  ```
- **BMC** Update the firmware on all, or a specified Baseboard Management Controller.
  ```
  ```
  where:
  - **--bmc-access-path <val>** Non-default access parameters to the BMC
- **SSD** Update firmware on all, or a specified Solid State Drive.
  ```
  syntax: update_fw SSD [-s | --select-ssd <SSD target>]
  ```
  where:
  - **--select-ssd <target>** Name of the specific drive to update
- **PSU** Update the firmware on all, or a specified Power Supply
  ```
  syntax: update_fw PSU [-s | --select-psu <PSU number>] [-S | --select-slot <PSU slot>]
  ```
  where:
  - **--select-psu <target>** Name of the specific PSU to update.
  - **--select-slot <slot>** Name of the specific PSU slot to update
Using the DGX A100 FW Update Utility

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VBIOS</th>
<th>Update the Video BIOS firmware on all detected GPUs. It is not currently possible to update individual GPU devices. syntax: update_fw VBIOS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FPGA</td>
<td>Update firmware on the FPGA devices on lower and upper GPU trays. syntax: update_fw FPGA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWITCH</td>
<td>Update firmware on one, specific set, or all switch devices. syntax: update_fw SWITCH [ -s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEC</td>
<td>Update firmware on one or multiple CEC syntax: update_fw CEC [ -s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPLD</td>
<td>Update MB CPLD / MID CPLD firmware syntax: update_fw CPLD [ -s</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.5. Troubleshooting Update Issues

Missing Software Modules

The container may fail if any of these modules are not installed on the system.

- nvidia_vgpu_vfio
- nvidia-uvm
- nvidia-drm
- nvidia-modeset
- nv_peer_mem
- nvidia_peermem
- nvidia
- i2c_nvidia_gpu
- ipmi_devintf
- ipmi_ssif
- acpi_ipmi
- ipmi_si
- ipmi_msghandler

The following are examples of error messages:

- Firmware update not started
  Following service(s)/process(es) are holding onto the resource about to be upgraded. These need to be manually stopped for firmware update to occur. If xorg is holding the resources, try to stop it by 'sudo systemctl stop <display manager>',
  where the <display manager> can be acquired by 'cat /etc/X11/default-display-manager';
  process nvidia-persiste(pid 7554)
  ● session-1.scope - Session 1 of user swqa
  Loaded: loaded (/run/systemd/system/session-1.scope; static; vendor preset: disabled)
  Transient: yes
  Drop-In: /run/systemd/system/session-1.scope.d
To recover, perform an update of the DGX OS (refer to the [DGX OS User Guide](#) for instructions), then retry the firmware update.
Chapter 3. Using the DGX A100 Firmware Update ISO

This section describes how to use the DGX A100 firmware update ISO to efficiently update the firmware in a large fleet of DGX A100 systems.

3.1. About the Firmware Update Menu

Once the system boots up to the firmware update ISO, it sets up the environment and launches a firmware update menu. The menu can be used in the following three different modes:

- **Interactive**
  This displays a text-based UI with the following choices of actions to take:
  - **Start the firmware update container**
    This runs the firmware update container using the `update_fw all` option.
  - **Start the firmware update container with custom options**
    This runs the firmware update container using custom arguments that you enter into a text box. Separate multiple arguments by a space. Example `update_fw BMC -f`
    See [List of Arguments](#) for available arguments.
  - **Set up connection for automation and Exit**
    This sets up an SSH connection (default user name is `fwui` and default password is `fw_update`) so you can run automation scripts from a different system. For example, this lets you use Ansible automation.
  - **Exit**

- **Non-interactive**
  This reads the argument from kernel parameter (`/proc/cmdline`) and then runs the firmware update container automatically. See [Updating the Firmware Automatically](#).

- **Automation**
This sets up an SSH connection. The default user name is `fwui` and default password is `fw_update`. From there you can use automation scripts (for example, Ansible) to perform the firmware update.

### 3.2. Booting to the Firmware Update ISO from a USB Flash Drive

This section describes how to boot to the DGX A100 firmware update ISO from a USB flash drive.

**Basic Process**

Download the ISO image and create a bootable USB drive that contains the ISO image.

**Important:** Do not use the virtual media from the BMC as the BMC will be reset during the update.

**Updating the Firmware Automatically**

To set up the firmware to update automatically when the system boots up,

1. Edit the GRUB menu parameters within the ISO at BOOT/GRUB/GRUB.CGF as follows.
   
   Set `fwuc-mode=noninteractive`.

   Set the following parameters as needed.
   
   ‣ `fwuc-update_args=<arg1>,<arg2> ...
   ‣ `fwuc-extra_args=<extra-arg1> ...

   See [List of Arguments](#) for available arguments.

   The following example boots the firmware update ISO in non-interactive mode and then updates the SBIOS without first checking the installed version, then reboots the system after the update.

   ```
   menuentry "Start Firmware Update Environment (Non-interactive)" {
       linux /vmlinuz boot=live console=tty0 apparmor=0 elevator=noop nvme-
       core.multipath=n nouveau.modeset=0 boot-live-env start-systemd-networkd fwuc-
       mode=noninteractive fwuc-update_args=update_fw,SBIOS,-f fwuc-extra_args=reboot-
       after-update
       initrd /initrd
   }
   ```

2. Create a bootable USB drive that contains the updated ISO.

3. Boot to the USB drive.

4. If the NVMe drive firmware, the FPGA, or the CEC1712 (Delta_CEC) was updated, then perform a DC power cycle by issuing the following.

   ```
   $ sudo ipmitool -I lanplus -H ${BMC_IP} -U ${BMC_USER} -P ${BMC_PW} chassis power
   ```
3.3. Booting to the Firmware Update ISO by PXE Boot

This section describes how to PXE boot to the DGX A100 firmware update ISO.

1. Refer to the information in [Setting Up DGX OS 5.0 for PXE Boot](#) for guidance on setting up the DGX A100 to PXE boot.

2. Download the ISO image and then mount it.

   ```
   $ sudo mount -o loop ~/DGXA100_FWUI-22.8.4-2022-08-29-00-23-59.iso /mnt
   ```

3. Copy the filesystem.squashfs, initrd, and vmlinuz files to the http directory.

   ```
   $ sudo mkdir -p /local/http/firmware-update/
   $ sudo cp /mnt/live/filesystem.squashfs /local/http/firmware-update/
   $ sudo cp /mnt/{initrd,vmlinuz} /local/http/firmware-update/
   $ umount /mnt
   ```

   The new `/local/http` folder structure should look like this:

   ```
   /local/http/
   ├── dgxbaseos-5.x.y
   │   ├── base_os_5.x.y.iso
   │   └── initrd
   │       └── vmlinuz
   └── firmware-update
       ├── filesystem.squashfs
       │   ├── initrd
       │   └── vmlinuz
   ```

4. Edit the `/local/syslinux/efi64/pxelinux.cfg/default` file to add the following menu option content for the Firmware Update OS.

   ```
   label Firmware Update Container
   menu label Firmware Update Container
   kernel http://${SERVER_IP}/firmware-update/vmlinuz
   initrd http://${SERVER_IP}/firmware-update/initrd
   append vga=788 initrd=initrd boot=live console=tty0 console=ttyS1,115200n8
   apparmor=0 elevator=noop nvme-core.multipath=nouveau.modeset=0 boot-live-env start-systemd-networkd fetch=http://${SERVER_IP}/firmware-update/
   filesystem.squashfs
   ```

   **Important:** If the system is booting from the LAN port connection (enp226s0), connections to slot 4 (enp225s0f0 and enp225s0f1) must be on the same domain as the LAN port. If they are not on the same domain, then add `live-netdev=enp226s0` to the `append` line.

   **Example:**

   ```
   append vga=788 initrd=initrd boot=live console=tty0 apparmor=0 live-netdev=enp226s0 elevator=noop nvme-core.multipath=n nouvelle.modeset=0 boot-live-env start-systemd-networkd fetch=http://${SERVER_IP}/firmware-update/
   filesystem.squashfs
   ```

5. (Optional) To set up the boot configuration to run the container automatically when booting, edit the following parameters at `pxelinux.cfg/default`:

   Set `fwuc-mode=noninteractive`. 

---

DGX A100 System Firmware Update Container  
RN-09920-22.8.1 _v01 | 11
Set the following parameters as needed.

- `fwuc-update_args=<arg1>,<arg2> ...`
- `fwuc-extra_args=<extra-arg1> ...`

See [List of Arguments](#) for available arguments.

The following example boots the package in non-interactive mode and updates the SBIOS without first checking the installed version, then reboots the system after the update.

```
append vga=788 initrd=initrd boot=live console=tty0 apparmor=0 elevator=noop
nvme-core.multipath=n nouveau.modeset=0 fwuc-mode=noninteractive fwuc-
update_args=update_fw,SBIOS,-f fwuc-extra_args=reboot-after-updateboot-live-env
start-systemd-networkd fetch=http://${SERVER_IP}/filesystem.squashfs
```

6. Change permissions on `/local`.

```
$ sudo chmod 755 -R /local
```

7. PXE boot by restarting the system using `ipmitool`.

```
$ ipmitool -I lanplus -H <DGX-BMC-IP> -U <username> -P <password> chassis bootdev
pxe options=efiboot
$ ipmitool -I lanplus -H <DGX-BMC-IP> -U <username> -P <password> chassis power
reset
```

When the system PXE menu comes up, choose the Firmware Update Container option. The firmware is updated automatically once the system has booted. If not set to update automatically, then follow the instructions to update the firmware.

8. If the NVMe drive firmware, the FPGA, or the CEC1712 (Delta_CEC) was updated, then perform a DC power cycle by issuing the following.

```
$ sudo ipmitool -I lanplus -H ${BMC_IP} -U ${BMC_USER} -P ${BMC_PW} chassis power
cycle
```
The DGX Firmware Update container version **22.11.1** is available.

- Package name: `nvfw-dgxa100_22.11.1_220829.tar.gz`
- Run file name: `nvfw-dgxa100_22.11.1_220829.run`
- Image name: `nvfw-dgxa100: 22.11.1`
- ISO image: `DGXA100_FWUI-22.11.1-2022-08-29-00-23-59.iso`
- PXE netboot: `pxeboot-DGXA100_FWUI-22.11.1.tgz`

**Highlights and Changes in this Release**

- Fixed issues
  - New BMC to support new version of GPU baseboard
  - Add new A100 80GB VBIOS
- Added support.
  - For a list of known issues, see the [Known Issues](#) section.

**Contents of the DGX A100 System Firmware Container**

This container includes the firmware binaries and update utilities for the firmware listed in the following table.

- If you are updating from 22.8.4 to 22.11.1, the total update time is approximately **sixty [60]** minutes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Key Changes</th>
<th>Update time from 21.11.4</th>
<th>Update Time from 22.5.5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

---

DGX A100 System Firmware Update Container
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMC [via CEC]</td>
<td>00.19.07</td>
<td>Refer to DGX A100 BMC Changes for the list of changes.</td>
<td>31 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBIOS</td>
<td>1.19</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>0 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broadcom 88096 PCIe switch board</td>
<td>0.2.0</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>0 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC CEC SPI [MB_CEC]</td>
<td>3.28</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>0 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEX88064 Retimer</td>
<td>3.1.0</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>0 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEX88080 Retimer [U225]</td>
<td>3.1.0</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>0 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEX88080 Retimer [U666]</td>
<td>4.1.0</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>1 minute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NVSwitch BIOS</td>
<td>92.10.18.00.01</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>0 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VBIOS (A100 PG506 SKU200 [40GB])</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.03</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>0 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VBIOS (A100 PG506 SKU210 [80GB])</td>
<td>92.00.9E.00.01</td>
<td>No Change</td>
<td>2 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VBIOS (A100 SystemB 80GB)</td>
<td>92.00.81.00.06</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>0 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VBIOS (A100 PG510 SKU200 [40GB])</td>
<td>92.00.81.00.01</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>2 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VBIOS (A100 PG510 SKU210 [80GB])</td>
<td>92.00.9E.00.03</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>2 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.2 NVMe [Samsung]</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>0 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.2 NVMe [Kioxia]</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>0 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.2 NVMe [Samsung version 1]</td>
<td>EDA7602Q</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>0 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.2 NVMe [Samsung version 2]</td>
<td>GDC7302Q</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>0 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPGA [GPU sled]</td>
<td>4.02</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>22 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEC1712 SPI [GPU sled]</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>0 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU [Delta rev04]</td>
<td>Primary 1.7/ Secondary 1.7/</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>0 minutes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Updating Components with Secondary Images

Some firmware components provide a secondary image as backup. The following is the policy when updating those components:

- **SBIOS**: The two images are referred to as active and inactive, where the active is the currently running image and the inactive is the backup image.
  
  When using `update_fw all`, the update container updates both active and inactive images.

- **BMC**: The two images are referred to as active and inactive, where the active is the currently running image and the inactive is the backup image.

  The update container can only update the inactive image, and will update it only if the active image needs to be updated. After the update is completed, the updated inactive image becomes the active image. Because the active image is now updated, subsequent `update_fw all` commands will not update the inactive image. To update the inactive image in this case, use `update_fw BMC --inactive`. Since the container does not support updating the active image directly, commands such as `update_fw BMC -a -f` will not work.

### DO NOT UPDATE DGX A100 CPLD FIRMWARE UNLESS INSTRUCTED

When updating DGX A100 firmware using the Firmware Update Container, do not update the CPLD firmware unless the DGX A100 system is being upgraded from 320GB to 640GB.

The current DGX A100 Firmware Update Container will not automatically update the CPLD firmware (for example, when running `update_fw all`). It is possible to update the CPLD firmware using `update_fw CPLD`; however, it is strongly recommended that the CPLD firmware not be updated manually unless specifically instructed by NVIDIA Enterprise Support (or email enterprisesupport@nvidia.com). If the DGX A100 is upgraded from 320GB to 640GB, the CPLD firmware update should be performed as instructed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Primary</th>
<th>Secondary</th>
<th>Community</th>
<th>Update Status</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSU (Delta rev03)</td>
<td>1.6/1.6</td>
<td>1.6/Community</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>0 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU (Delta rev02)</td>
<td>1.6/1.6</td>
<td>1.6/Community</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>0 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU (LiteOn)</td>
<td>908</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 minutes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4.1. Special Instructions for Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7

This section describes the actions that must be taken before updating firmware on DGX A100 systems installed with Red Hat Enterprise Linux. There are two options for meeting these requirements.

Option 1: Update to EL7-22.05

Refer to the DGX Software for Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7 Release Notes for more information.

**Important:** Updating the DGX software for Red Hat Enterprise Linux will update the Red Hat Enterprise Linux installation to 7.9 or later. If you do not want to update your Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7 installation, then choose Option 2.

Option 2: Install mpt3sas 31.101.01.00-0

These instructions apply if

- You do not want to update your Red Hat Enterprise Linux installation, and
- Your system is currently installed with Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7.7 or later.

**Note:** If your system is installed with Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7.6 or earlier, contact NVIDIA Enterprise Support for assistance.

1. Perform this step if your system is no longer pointing to the NVIDIA DGX software repository.
   a). On Red Hat Enterprise Linux, run the following commands to enable additional repositories required by the DGX software.

   ```bash
   sudo subscription-manager repos --enable=rhel-7-server-extras-rpms
   sudo subscription-manager repos --enable=rhel-7-server-optional-rpms
   ```

   b). Run the following command to install the DGX software installation package and enable the NVIDIA DGX software repository.

   ```bash
   ATTENTION: By running these commands you are confirming that you have read and agree to be bound by the DGX Software License Agreement. You are also confirming that you understand that any pre-release software and materials available that you elect to install in a DGX may not be fully functional, may contain errors or design flaws, and may have reduced or different security, privacy, availability, and reliability standards relative to commercial versions of NVIDIA software and materials, and that you use pre-release versions at your risk.
   ```

   ```bash
   yum install -y \
   https://international.download.nvidia.com/dgx/repos/rhel-files/dgx-repo-
   setup-20.03-1.el7.x86_64.rpm
   ```
2. Install mpt3sas 31.101.01.00-0.
   
   ```
   sudo yum install mpt3sas-dkms
   ```

3. Load the mpt3sas driver into the Red Hat Enterprise Linux kernel.
   
   ```
   sudo modprobe mpt3sas
   ```
   You can verify the correct mpt3sas version is installed by issuing the following.
   
   ```
   yum list installed
   ```

4.2. Instructions for Updating Firmware

This section provides a simple way to update the firmware on the system using the firmware update container.

The commands use the .run file, but you can also use any method described in Using the DGX A100 FW Update Utility.

**CAUTION:**

- Do not log into the BMC dashboard UI while a firmware update is in progress.
- Stop all unnecessary system activities before attempting to update firmware.
- Stop all GPU activity, including accessing nvidia-smi, as this can prevent the VBIOS from updating.
- When issuing `update_fw all`, stop the following services if they are launched from Docker through the `docker run` command:
  - dcgm-exporter
  - nvidia-dcgm
  - nvidia-fabricmanager
  - nvidia-persistenced
  - xorg-setup
  - lightdm
  - nvsm-core
  - kubelet

  The container will attempt to stop these services automatically, but will be unable to stop any that are launched from Docker.

- Do not add additional loads on the system (such as user jobs, diagnostics, or monitoring services) while an update is in progress. A high workload can disrupt the firmware update process and result in an unusable component.

- When initiating an update, the update software assists in determining the activity state of the DGX system and provides a warning if it detects that activity levels are above a predetermined threshold. If the warning is encountered, you are strongly advised to take action to reduce the workload before proceeding with the update.
1. Check if updates are needed by checking the installed versions.

```bash
sudo ./nvfw-dgxa100_22.8.4_220829.run show_version
```
- If there is “no” in any up-to-date column for updatable firmware, then continue with the next step.
- If all up-to-date column entries are “yes”, then no updates are needed and no further action is necessary.

2. Perform the update for all firmware supported by the container.

```bash
sudo ./nvfw-dgxa100_22.8.4_220829.run update_fw all
```
Depending on the firmware that is updated, you may be prompted to either reboot the system or power cycle the system.
- If you are prompted to reboot, issue
  ```bash
  sudo reboot
  ```
- If you are prompted to power cycle, you can issue the following two commands (there is no output with the first command).
  ```bash
  sudo ipmitool raw 0x3c 0x04
  sudo ipmitool chassis power cycle
  ```

3. After rebooting or power cycling the system, you may need to perform another `update_fw all` to update other firmware.
- Either repeat Step 1 to check if updates are needed and then perform Step 2 if needed, or
- Repeat Step 2 just in case updates are needed.

If you perform another `update_fw all`, you may be prompted again to either reboot the system or power cycle the system.
See [DGX A100 Firmware Update Process](#) for more information about the update process.

You can verify the update by issuing the following.

```bash
sudo ./nvfw-dgxa100_22.8.4_220829.run show_version
```

Example output for a DGX A100 640GB system

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CEC</th>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>up-to-date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MB_CEC</td>
<td>3.28</td>
<td>3.28</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delta_CEC</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BMC DGX</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>up-to-date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0:Active</td>
<td>Boot</td>
<td>Online</td>
<td>00.17.07</td>
<td>00.17.07</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:Inactive</td>
<td>Updatable</td>
<td>Local</td>
<td>00.17.07</td>
<td>00.17.07</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SBIOS</th>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>up-to-date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0:Active</td>
<td>1.13</td>
<td>1.13</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:Inactive</td>
<td>1.13</td>
<td>1.13</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Switches

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PCI Bus#</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>FUB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:91:00.0(U261)</td>
<td>88064_Retimer</td>
<td>3.1.0</td>
<td>3.1.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:88:00.0(U260)</td>
<td>88064_Retimer</td>
<td>3.1.0</td>
<td>3.1.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:4f:00.0(U262)</td>
<td>88064_Retimer</td>
<td>3.1.0</td>
<td>3.1.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:48:00.0(U225)</td>
<td>88080_Retimer</td>
<td>3.1.0</td>
<td>3.1.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:01:00.0(U1)</td>
<td>PEX88096</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:81:00.0(U3)</td>
<td>PEX88096</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:b1:00.0(U4)</td>
<td>PEX88096</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:41:00.0(U2)</td>
<td>PEX88096</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:c4:00.0</td>
<td>LR10</td>
<td>92.10.18.00.01</td>
<td>92.10.18.00.01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:c5:00.0</td>
<td>LR10</td>
<td>92.10.18.00.01</td>
<td>92.10.18.00.01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:c6:00.0</td>
<td>LR10</td>
<td>92.10.18.00.01</td>
<td>92.10.18.00.01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:c7:00.0</td>
<td>LR10</td>
<td>92.10.18.00.01</td>
<td>92.10.18.00.01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:c8:00.0</td>
<td>LR10</td>
<td>92.10.18.00.01</td>
<td>92.10.18.00.01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:c9:00.0</td>
<td>LR10</td>
<td>92.10.18.00.01</td>
<td>92.10.18.00.01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mass Storage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Name/Slot</th>
<th>Model Number</th>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>up-to-date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>nvme0n1</td>
<td>Samsung MZWLJ3T8HBL-00007</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nvme1n1</td>
<td>Samsung MZWLJ3T8HBL-00007</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nvme2n1</td>
<td>Samsung MZ1LBT9HALS-00007</td>
<td>EDA7602Q</td>
<td>EDA7602Q</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nvme3n1</td>
<td>Samsung MZ1LBT9HALS-00007</td>
<td>EDA7602Q</td>
<td>EDA7602Q</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nvme4n1</td>
<td>Samsung MZWLJ3T8HBL-00007</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nvme5n1</td>
<td>Samsung MZWLJ3T8HBL-00007</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nvme6n1</td>
<td>Samsung MZWLJ3T8HBL-00007</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nvme7n1</td>
<td>Samsung MZWLJ3T8HBL-00007</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nvme8n1</td>
<td>Samsung MZWLJ3T8HBL-00007</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nvme9n1</td>
<td>Samsung MZWLJ3T8HBL-00007</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Video BIOS

---
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bus</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>FUB Updated?</th>
<th>up-to-date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0000:07:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-80GB</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:0f:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-80GB</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:47:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-80GB</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:4e:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-80GB</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:87:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-80GB</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:90:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-80GB</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:b7:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-80GB</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:bd:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-80GB</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Power Supply**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>up-to-date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSU 0: Communication</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 0: Secondary</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 0: Primary</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 1: Communication</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 1: Secondary</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 1: Primary</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 2: Communication</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 2: Secondary</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 2: Primary</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 3: Communication</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 3: Secondary</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 3: Primary</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 4: Communication</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 4: Secondary</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 4: Primary</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 5: Communication</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 5: Secondary</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 5: Primary</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CPLD**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>up-to-date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
4.3. Known Issues

4.3.1. [BCM users only] Firmware Update Completes with Error on Base Command Manager

Issue

When attempting to update the new -0R4 CPU Trays, a failure occurs during the update process where FWUC fails to list services:

Failure messages may include:

- Failed to install DGX 88064_Retimer dev 91 3.1.o
- Unable to unload NVIDIA drivers. The following process(es)/service(s) need to be stopped in order for switch firmware update to occur:
- `<blank>`

Workaround

1. Run:
   
   ```
   $ scontrol update NodeName=hostname State=drain Reason="FW update"
   ```

2. Wait for jobs on the host to complete and the status of node shows drained.
   
   NOTE: if the output for the following command returns draining implies the node has jobs running and not ready; only proceed to step 2 only if the node status returns drained.

   ```
   $ si$ sinfo --state=drained | grep hostname
   ```

3. Stop `slurmd` service on compute node

   ```
   $ ansible -i /opt/provisioning/inventory/ --become -m shell -a  'systemctl stop slurmd.service' 'hostname'
   ```

4. Post firmware update: if host has been rebooted after firmware update, change host state to resume:

   ```
   $ scontrol update NodeName=hostname state=resume
   ```
4.3.2. [FWUC 22.08.4] VBIOS update fails

Issue
VBIOS update fails on Red Hat Enterprise Linux 9 due to system service/process caching the resource to be upgraded.

Explanation
The following services (system processes) must be stopped manually for the firmware update to start:
- process nvidia-persistenced(pid 5372)
- process nv-hostengine(pid 2723)
- process cache_mgr_event(pid 5276)
- process cache_mgr_main(pid 5278)
- process dcgm_ipc(pid 5279)

If `xorg` is holding the resources, try to stop it by running

\[
\text{\$ sudo systemctl stop (display manager)}
\]

where the (display manager) can be acquired by

\[
\text{\$ cat /etc/X11/default-display-manager}
\]
Chapter 5. DGX A100 System Firmware Update Container Version 22.8.4

The DGX Firmware Update container version 22.8.4 is available.

- Package name: nvfw-dgxa100_22.8.4_220829.tar.gz
- Run file name: nvfw-dgxa100_22.8.4_220829.run
- Image name: nvfw-dgxa100: 22.8.4
- ISO image: DGXA100_FWUI-22.8.4-2022-08-29-00-23-59.iso
- PXE netboot: pxeboot-DGXA100_FWUI-22.8.4.tgz

Highlights and Changes in this Release

- Fixed issues
  - New BMC to support new version of GPU baseboard
  - Add new A100 80GB VBIOS
- Added support.
  - For a list of known issues, see the Known Issues section.

Contents of the DGX A100 System Firmware Container

This container includes the firmware binaries and update utilities for the firmware listed in the following table.

- If you are updating from 22.7.1 to 22.8.4, the total update time is approximately sixty [60] minutes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Key Changes</th>
<th>Update Time from 22.5.5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMC [via CEC]</td>
<td>00.18.03</td>
<td>Refer to DGX A100 BMC Changes for the list of changes.</td>
<td>31 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Component</td>
<td>Version</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBIOS</td>
<td>1.13</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broadcom 88096 PCIe switch board</td>
<td>0.2.0</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC CEC SPI [MB_CEC]</td>
<td>3.28</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEX88064 Retimer</td>
<td>3.1.0</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEX88080 Retimer [U225]</td>
<td>3.1.0</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEX88080 Retimer [U666]</td>
<td><strong>4.1.0</strong></td>
<td>New Change</td>
<td><strong>1</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NvSwitch BIOS</td>
<td>92.10.18.00.01</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VBIOS (A100 PG506 SKU200 [40GB])</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.03</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VBIOS (A100 PG506 SKU210 [80GB])</td>
<td><strong>92.00.9E.00.01</strong></td>
<td>New Change</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VBIOS (A100 SystemB 80GB)</td>
<td>92.00.81.00.06</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VBIOS (A100 PG510 SKU200 [40GB])</td>
<td><strong>92.00.81.00.01</strong></td>
<td>New support</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VBIOS (A100 PG510 SKU210 [80GB])</td>
<td><strong>92.00.9E.00.03</strong></td>
<td>New support</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.2 NVMe (Samsung)</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.2 NVMe (Kioxia)</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.2 NVMe (Samsung version 1)</td>
<td>EDA7602Q</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.2 NVMe (Samsung version 2)</td>
<td>GDC7302Q</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPGA (GPU sled)</td>
<td><strong>4.02</strong></td>
<td>New change</td>
<td><strong>22</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEC1712 SPI [GPU sled]</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU [Delta rev04]</td>
<td>Primary 1.7/Secondary 1.7/Community 1.7</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU [Delta rev03]</td>
<td>Primary 1.6/Secondary 1.6/Community 1.7</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Updating Components with Secondary Images

Some firmware components provide a secondary image as backup. The following is the policy when updating those components:

- **SBIOS**: The two images are referred to as active and inactive, where the active is the currently running image and the inactive is the backup image.

  When using `update_fw all`, the update container updates both active and inactive images.

- **BMC**: The two images are referred to as active and inactive, where the active is the currently running image and the inactive is the backup image.

  The update container can only update the inactive image, and will update it only if the active image needs to be updated. After the update is completed, the updated inactive image becomes the active image. Because the active image is now updated, subsequent `update_fw all` commands will not update the inactive image. To update the inactive image in this case, use `update_fw BMC --inactive`. Since the container does not support updating the active image directly, commands such as `update_fw BMC -a -f` will not work.

**DO NOT UPDATE DGX A100 CPLD FIRMWARE UNLESS INSTRUCTED**

When updating DGX A100 firmware using the Firmware Update Container, do not update the CPLD firmware unless the DGX A100 system is being upgraded from 320GB to 640GB.

The current DGX A100 Firmware Update Container will not automatically update the CPLD firmware [for example, when running `update_fw all`]. It is possible to update the CPLD firmware using “`update_fw CPLD`”; however, it is strongly recommended that the CPLD firmware not be updated manually unless specifically instructed by NVIDIA Enterprise Support (or email enterprisesupport@nvidia.com). If the DGX A100 is upgraded from 320GB to 640GB, the CPLD firmware update should be performed as instructed.

5.1. Special Instructions for Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7

This section describes the actions that must be taken before updating firmware on DGX A100 systems installed with Red Hat Enterprise Linux. There are two options for meeting these requirements.
Option 1: Update to EL7-22.05

Refer to the [DGX Software for Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7 Release Notes](#) for more information.

**Important:** Updating the DGX software for Red Hat Enterprise Linux will update the Red Hat Enterprise Linux installation to 7.9 or later. If you do not want to update your Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7 installation, then choose Option 2.

Option 2: Install mpt3sas 31.101.01.00-0

These instructions apply if

- You do not want to update your Red Hat Enterprise Linux installation, and
- Your system is currently installed with Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7.7 or later.

**Note:** If your system is installed with Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7.6 or earlier, contact NVIDIA Enterprise Support for assistance.

1. Perform this step if your system is no longer pointing to the NVIDIA DGX software repository.
   a). On Red Hat Enterprise Linux, run the following commands to enable additional repositories required by the DGX software.
   ```bash
   sudo subscription-manager repos --enable=rhel-7-server-extras-rpms
   sudo subscription-manager repos --enable=rhel-7-server-optional-rpms
   ```
   b). Run the following command to install the DGX software installation package and enable the NVIDIA DGX software repository.
   ```bash
   yum install -y \\
   https://international.download.nvidia.com/dgx/repos/rhel-files/dgx-repo-
setup-20.03-1.el7.x86_64.rpm
   ```

2. Install mpt3sas 31.101.01.00-0.
   ```bash
   sudo yum install mpt3sas-dkms
   ```

3. Load the mpt3sas driver into the Red Hat Enterprise Linux kernel.
   ```bash
   sudo modprobe mpt3sas
   ```
   You can verify the correct mpt3sas version is installed by issuing the following.
   ```bash
   yum list installed
   ```
5.2. Instructions for Updating Firmware

This section provides a simple way to update the firmware on the system using the firmware update container. The commands use the .run file, but you can also use any method described in Using the DGX A100 FW Update Utility.

**CAUTION:**

- Do not log into the BMC dashboard UI while a firmware update is in progress.
- Stop all unnecessary system activities before attempting to update firmware.
- Stop all GPU activity, including accessing nvidia-smi, as this can prevent the VBIOS from updating.
- When issuing `update_fw all`, stop the following services if they are launched from Docker through the `docker run` command:
  - `dcgm-exporter`
  - `nvidia-dcgm`
  - `nvidia-fabricmanager`
  - `nvidia-persistenced`
  - `xorg-setup`
  - `lightdm`
  - `nvsm-core`
  - `kubelet`

  The container will attempt to stop these services automatically, but will be unable to stop any that are launched from Docker.
- Do not add additional loads on the system (such as user jobs, diagnostics, or monitoring services) while an update is in progress. A high workload can disrupt the firmware update process and result in an unusable component.
- When initiating an update, the update software assists in determining the activity state of the DGX system and provides a warning if it detects that activity levels are above a predetermined threshold. If the warning is encountered, you are strongly advised to take action to reduce the workload before proceeding with the update.

1. Check if updates are needed by checking the installed versions.
   ```bash
   sudo ./nvfw-dgxa100_22.8.4_220829.run show_version
   ```
   - If there is “no” in any up-to-date column for updatable firmware, then continue with the next step.
   - If all up-to-date column entries are “yes”, then no updates are needed and no further action is necessary.
2. Perform the update for all firmware supported by the container.

```bash
$ sudo ./nvfw-dgxa100_22.8.4_220829.run update_fw all
```

Depending on the firmware that is updated, you may be prompted to either reboot the system or power cycle the system.

- If you are prompted to reboot, issue
  ```bash
  $ sudo reboot
  ```
- If you are prompted to power cycle, you can issue the following two commands (there is no output with the first command).
  ```bash
  $ sudo ipmitool raw 0x3c 0x04
  $ sudo ipmitool chassis power cycle
  ```

3. After rebooting or power cycling the system, you may need to perform another `update_fw all` to update other firmware.

- Either repeat Step 1 to check if updates are needed and then perform Step 2 if needed, or
- Repeat Step 2 just in case updates are needed.

If you perform another `update_fw all`, you may be prompted again to either reboot the system or power cycle the system.

See [DGX A100 Firmware Update Process](#) for more information about the update process.

You can verify the update by issuing the following.

```bash
$ sudo ./nvfw-dgxa100_22.8.4_220829.run show_version
```

Example output for a DGX A100 640GB system

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CEC</th>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>up-to-date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MB_CEC(enabled)</td>
<td>3.28</td>
<td>3.28</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delta_CEC(enabled)</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BMC DGX</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>up-to-date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Image Id 0:Active Boot</td>
<td>Online</td>
<td>Local</td>
<td>00.17.07</td>
<td>00.17.07</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Image Id 1:Inactive Updatable</td>
<td>Local</td>
<td>00.17.07</td>
<td>00.17.07</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SBIOS</th>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>up-to-date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Image Id 0:Active Boot Updatable</td>
<td>1.13</td>
<td>1.13</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Image Id 1:Inactive Updatable</td>
<td>1.13</td>
<td>1.13</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Switches</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>FUB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PCI Bus# Updated? up-to-date</td>
<td>88064_Retimer</td>
<td>3.1.0</td>
<td>3.1.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Device</td>
<td>Model</td>
<td>Onboard Version</td>
<td>Manifest</td>
<td>Upto-date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:4f:00.0(U262)</td>
<td>88064_Retimer</td>
<td>3.1.0</td>
<td>3.1.0</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:48:00.0(U225)</td>
<td>88080_Retimer</td>
<td>3.1.0</td>
<td>3.1.0</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:01:00.0(U1)</td>
<td>PEX88096</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:81:00.0(U3)</td>
<td>PEX88096</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:b1:00.0(U4)</td>
<td>PEX88096</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:41:00.0(U2)</td>
<td>PEX88096</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:c4:00.0</td>
<td>LR10</td>
<td>92.10.18.00.01</td>
<td>92.10.18.00.01</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:c5:00.0</td>
<td>LR10</td>
<td>92.10.18.00.01</td>
<td>92.10.18.00.01</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:c6:00.0</td>
<td>LR10</td>
<td>92.10.18.00.01</td>
<td>92.10.18.00.01</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:c7:00.0</td>
<td>LR10</td>
<td>92.10.18.00.01</td>
<td>92.10.18.00.01</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:c8:00.0</td>
<td>LR10</td>
<td>92.10.18.00.01</td>
<td>92.10.18.00.01</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:c9:00.0</td>
<td>LR10</td>
<td>92.10.18.00.01</td>
<td>92.10.18.00.01</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:07:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-80GB</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:0f:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-80GB</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:47:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-80GB</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DGX A100 System Firmware Update Container Version 22.8.4

Power Supply
===============

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Vendor Model</th>
<th>MFR ID</th>
<th>Revision</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSU 0: Communication</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>ok</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01.07</td>
<td>01.07</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 0: Secondary</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>ok</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01.06</td>
<td>01.06</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 0: Primary</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>ok</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01.06</td>
<td>01.06</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 1: Communication</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>ok</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01.07</td>
<td>01.07</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 1: Secondary</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>ok</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01.06</td>
<td>01.06</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 1: Primary</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>ok</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01.06</td>
<td>01.06</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 2: Communication</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>ok</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01.07</td>
<td>01.07</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 2: Secondary</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>ok</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01.06</td>
<td>01.06</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 2: Primary</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>ok</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01.06</td>
<td>01.06</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 3: Communication</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>ok</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01.07</td>
<td>01.07</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 3: Secondary</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>ok</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01.06</td>
<td>01.06</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 3: Primary</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>ok</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01.06</td>
<td>01.06</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 4: Communication</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>ok</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01.07</td>
<td>01.07</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 4: Secondary</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>ok</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01.06</td>
<td>01.06</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 4: Primary</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>ok</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01.06</td>
<td>01.06</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 5: Communication</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>ok</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01.07</td>
<td>01.07</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 5: Secondary</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>ok</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01.06</td>
<td>01.06</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 5: Primary</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>ok</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01.06</td>
<td>01.06</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CPLD
=====

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>up-to-date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MB_CPLD</td>
<td>1.05</td>
<td>1.05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MID_CPLD</td>
<td>1.03</td>
<td>1.03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* CPLD won't be updated by default (`update_fw all`), use `update_fw CPLD` if it's needed

FPGA
5.3. Known Issues

5.3.1. [BCM users only] Firmware Update Completes with Error on Base Command Manager

Issue

When attempting to update the new -0R4 CPU Trays, a failure occurs during the update process where FWUC fails to list services:

Failure messages may include:

- Failed to install DGX 88064_Retimer dev 91 3.1.o
- Unable to unload NVIDIA drivers. The following process(es)/service(s) need to be stopped in order for switch firmware update to occur:
  - `<blank>`

Workaround

1. Run:
   ```
   $ scontrol update NodeName=hostname State=drain Reason="FW update"
   ```
2. Wait for jobs on the host to complete and the status of node shows drained.
   ```
   $ si$ sinfo --state=drained | grep hostname
   ```
3. Stop `slurmd` service on compute node
   ```
   $ ansible -i /opt/provisioning/inventory/ --become -m shell -a 'systemctl stop slurmd.service ' 'hostname'
   ```
4. Post firmware update: if host has been rebooted after firmware update, change host state to resume:
   ```
   $ scontrol update NodeName=hostname state=resume
   ```

5.3.2. [FWUC 22.08.4] VBIOS update fails

Issue

VBIOS update fails on Red Hat Enterprise Linux 9 due to system service/process caching the resource to be upgraded.
**Explanation**

The following services (system processes) must be stopped manually for the firmware update to start:

- process nvidia-persistenced(pid 5372)
- process nv-hostengine(pid 2723)
- process cache_mgr_event(pid 5276)
- process cache_mgr_main(pid 5278)
- process dcgm_ipc(pid 5279)

If `xorg` is holding the resources, try to stop it by running

```bash
$ sudo systemctl stop (display manager)
```

where the `(display manager)` can be acquired by

```bash
$ cat /etc/X11/default-display-manager
```
Chapter 6. DGX A100 System Firmware Update Container Version 22.7.1

The DGX Firmware Update container version **22.7.1** is available.

- Package name: `nvfw-dgxa100_22.7.1_220518.tar.gz`
- Run file name: `nvfw-dgxa100_22.7.1_220518.run`
- Image name: `nvfw-dgxa100:22.7.1`
- PXE netboot: `pxeboot-DGXA100_FWUI-22.7.1.tgz`

**Highlights and Changes in this Release**

- This release is supported with the following DGX OS software:
  - DGX OS 5.1 or later.
  - EL7-21.10 or later (See [Special Instructions for Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7](#))
  - EL8-21.08 Update 1 or later

- Fixed issues
  - Fixed

- Added support.
  - For more information, see [Known Issues](#)
  - For a list of known issues, see [Known Issues](#)

- Fixed SBIOS issues
  - Fixed
Contents of the DGX A100 System Firmware Container

This container includes the firmware binaries and update utilities for the firmware listed in the following table.

- If you are updating from 21.11.4 to 22.7.1, the total update time is approximately 1 hour and 3 minutes.
- If you are updating from 21.03.6 or earlier to 22.7.1, the total update time is approximately 2 hours and 51 minutes.  

The update time for each component is provided in the following table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Key Changes</th>
<th>Update Time from 21.03.6 or earlier</th>
<th>Update Time from 21.11.4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMC (via CEC)</td>
<td>00.17.07</td>
<td>Refer to DGX A100 BMC Changes for the list of changes.</td>
<td>31 minutes</td>
<td>31 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBIOS</td>
<td>1.13</td>
<td>Refer to DGX A100 SBIOS Changes for the list of changes.</td>
<td>6 minutes</td>
<td>6 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broadcom 88096 PCIe switch board</td>
<td>0.2.0</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>1 minute</td>
<td>0 minute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC CEC SPI MB_CEC</td>
<td>3.28</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>7 minutes</td>
<td>0 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEX88064 Retimer</td>
<td>3.1.0</td>
<td>New support</td>
<td>1 minute</td>
<td>1 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEX88080 Retimer</td>
<td>3.1.0</td>
<td>New support</td>
<td>1 minute</td>
<td>1 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NvSwitch BIOS</td>
<td>92.10.18.00.01</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>2 minutes</td>
<td>0 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VBIOS [A100 40GB]</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.03</td>
<td>Added security protection to the I2C interface.</td>
<td>2 minutes</td>
<td>0 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VBIOS [A100 80GB]</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
<td>Added security protection to the I2C interface.</td>
<td>2 minutes</td>
<td>0 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VBIOS (A100 SystemB 80GB)</td>
<td>92.00.81.00.06</td>
<td>New support</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>0 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.2 NVMe (Samsung)</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
<td>Refer to DGX A100 U.2 NVMe Changes for the list of changes.</td>
<td>5 minutes</td>
<td>0 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.2 NVMe (Kioxia)</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 The update time is calculated by executing the command $ sudo ./nvfw-dgxa100_22.05.1_220517_rollback.run set_flags AUTO=1 update_fw all. The actual update time may vary with different installation parameters/setting.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Key Changes</th>
<th>Update Time from 21.03.6 or earlier</th>
<th>Update Time from 21.11.4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M.2 NVMe</td>
<td>EDA7602Q</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>0 minutes</td>
<td>0 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.2 NVMe</td>
<td>GDC7302Q</td>
<td>New support</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.2 NVMe</td>
<td>(Samsung version 1)</td>
<td>EDA7602Q</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>0 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.2 NVMe</td>
<td>(Samsung version 2)</td>
<td>GDC7302Q</td>
<td>New support</td>
<td>0 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPGA (GPU sled)</td>
<td>3.0e</td>
<td>New support</td>
<td>22 minutes</td>
<td>21 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEC1712 SPI (GPU sled)</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>New support</td>
<td>3 minutes</td>
<td>3 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU (Delta rev04)</td>
<td>Primary 1.7/ Secondary 1.7/ Community 1.7</td>
<td>New support</td>
<td>0 minutes</td>
<td>0 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU (Delta rev03)</td>
<td>Primary 1.6/ Secondary 1.6/ Community 1.7</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>90 minutes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU (Delta rev02)</td>
<td>Primary 1.6/ Secondary 1.6/ Community 1.7</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU (LiteOn)</td>
<td>908</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>0 minutes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Updating Components with Secondary Images**

Some firmware components provide a secondary image as backup. The following is the policy when updating those components:

- **SBIOS**: The two images are referred to as active and inactive, where the active is the currently running image and the inactive is the backup image.
  
  When using `update_fw all`, the update container updates both active and inactive images.

- **BMC**: The two images are referred to as active and inactive, where the active is the currently running image and the inactive is the backup image.

  The update container can only update the inactive image, and will update it only if the active image needs to be updated. After the update is completed, the updated inactive image becomes the active image. Because the active image is now updated, subsequent `update_fw all` commands will not update the inactive image. To update the inactive image in this case, use `update_fw BMC --inactive`. Since the container does not support updating the active image directly, commands such as `update_fw BMC -a -f` will not work.
DO NOT UPDATE DGX A100 CPLD FIRMWARE UNLESS INSTRUCTED

When updating DGX A100 firmware using the Firmware Update Container, do not update the CPLD firmware unless the DGX A100 system is being upgraded from 320GB to 640GB.

The current DGX A100 Firmware Update Container will not automatically update the CPLD firmware (for example, when running `update_fw all`). It is possible to update the CPLD firmware using "update_fw CPLD"; however, it is strongly recommended that the CPLD firmware not be updated manually unless specifically instructed by NVIDIA Enterprise Support (or email enterprisesupport@nvidia.com). If the DGX A100 is upgraded from 320GB to 640GB, the CPLD firmware update should be performed as instructed.

6.1. Special Instructions for Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7

This section describes the actions that must be taken before updating firmware on DGX A100 systems installed with Red Hat Enterprise Linux. There are two options for meeting these requirements.

Option 1: Update to EL7-22.05

Refer to the DGX Software for Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7 Release Notes for more information.

**Important:** Updating the DGX software for Red Hat Enterprise Linux will update the Red Hat Enterprise Linux installation to 7.9 or later. If you do not want to update your Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7 installation, then choose Option 2.

Option 2: Install mpt3sas 31.101.01.00-0

These instructions apply if

- You do not want to update your Red Hat Enterprise Linux installation, and
- Your system is currently installed with Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7.7 or later.

**Note:** If your system is installed with Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7.6 or earlier, contact NVIDIA Enterprise Support for assistance.

1. Perform this step if your system is no longer pointing to the NVIDIA DGX software repository.
   a). On Red Hat Enterprise Linux, run the following commands to enable additional repositories required by the DGX software.
   ```
   sudo subscription-manager repos --enable=rhel-7-server-extras-rpms
   sudo subscription-manager repos --enable=rhel-7-server-optional-rpms
   ```
b). Run the following command to install the DGX software installation package and enable the NVIDIA DGX software repository.

```
ATTENTION: By running these commands you are confirming that you have read and agree to be bound by the DGX Software License Agreement. You are also confirming that you understand that any pre-release software and materials available that you elect to install in a DGX may not be fully functional, may contain errors or design flaws, and may have reduced or different security, privacy, availability, and reliability standards relative to commercial versions of NVIDIA software and materials, and that you use pre-release versions at your risk.
```

```
yum install -y \\https://international.download.nvidia.com/dgx/repos/rhel-files/dgx-repo-setup-20.03-1.el7.x86_64.rpm
```

2. Install `mpt3sas 31.101.01.00-0`.

```
sudo yum install mpt3sas-dkms
```

3. Load the `mpt3sas` driver into the Red Hat Enterprise Linux kernel.

```
sudo modprobe mpt3sas
```

You can verify the correct `mpt3sas` version is installed by issuing the following.

```
yum list installed
```

### 6.2. Instructions for Updating Firmware

This section provides a simple way to update the firmware on the system using the firmware update container.

The commands use the .run file, but you can also use any method described in Using the DGX A100 FW Update Utility.

```
CAUTION:

- Do not log into the BMC dashboard UI while a firmware update is in progress.
- Stop all unnecessary system activities before attempting to update firmware.
- Stop all GPU activity, including accessing nvidia-smi, as this can prevent the VBIOS from updating.
- When issuing `update_fw all`, stop the following services if they are launched from Docker through the `docker run` command:
  - `dcgm-exporter`
  - `nvidia-dcgm`
  - `nvidia-fabricmanager`
  - `nvidia-persistenced`
  - `xorg-setup`
  - `lightdm`
  - `nvsm-core`
```
The container will attempt to stop these services automatically, but will be unable to stop any that are launched from Docker.

Do not add additional loads on the system (such as user jobs, diagnostics, or monitoring services) while an update is in progress. A high workload can disrupt the firmware update process and result in an unusable component.

When initiating an update, the update software assists in determining the activity state of the DGX system and provides a warning if it detects that activity levels are above a predetermined threshold. If the warning is encountered, you are strongly advised to take action to reduce the workload before proceeding with the update.

1. Check if updates are needed by checking the installed versions.

   $ sudo ./nvfw-dgxa100_22.8.4_220829.run show_version

   ▶ If there is “no” in any up-to-date column for updatable firmware, then continue with the next step.
   ▶ If all up-to-date column entries are “yes”, then no updates are needed and no further action is necessary.

2. Perform the update for all firmware supported by the container.

   $ sudo ./nvfw-dgxa100_22.8.4_220829.run update_fw all

   Depending on the firmware that is updated, you may be prompted to either reboot the system or power cycle the system.

   ▶ If you are prompted to reboot, issue

     $ sudo reboot

   ▶ If you are prompted to power cycle, you can issue the following two commands (there is no output with the first command).

     $ sudo ipmitool raw 0x3c 0x04
     $ sudo ipmitool chassis power cycle

3. After rebooting or power cycling the system, you may need to perform another update_fw all to update other firmware.

   ▶ Either repeat Step 1 to check if updates are needed and then perform Step 2 if needed, or
   ▶ Repeat Step 2 just in case updates are needed.

   If you perform another update_fw all, you may be prompted again to either reboot the system or power cycle the system.

   See DGX A100 Firmware Update Process for more information about the update process.

You can verify the update by issuing the following.

   $ sudo ./nvfw-dgxa100_22.8.4_220829.run show_version

Example output for a DGX A100 640GB system
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MB_CEC (enabled)</th>
<th>3.28</th>
<th>3.28</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Delta_CEC (enabled)</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BMC DGX**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Image Id</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>up-to-date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0:Active</td>
<td>Boot</td>
<td>Online</td>
<td>Local</td>
<td>00.17.07</td>
<td>00.17.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:Inactive</td>
<td>Updatable</td>
<td>Local</td>
<td>00.17.07</td>
<td>00.17.07</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SBIOS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Image Id</th>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>up-to-date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0:Active</td>
<td>1.13</td>
<td>1.13</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:Inactive</td>
<td>1.13</td>
<td>1.13</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Switches**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PCI Bus# Updated?</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>FUB up-to-date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:91:00.0(U261)</td>
<td>88064_Retimer</td>
<td>3.1.0</td>
<td>3.1.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:88:00.0(U260)</td>
<td>88064_Retimer</td>
<td>3.1.0</td>
<td>3.1.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:4f:00.0(U262)</td>
<td>88064_Retimer</td>
<td>3.1.0</td>
<td>3.1.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:48:00.0(U225)</td>
<td>88080_Retimer</td>
<td>3.1.0</td>
<td>3.1.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:01:00.0(U1)</td>
<td>PEX88096</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:81:00.0(U3)</td>
<td>PEX88096</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:b1:00.0(U4)</td>
<td>PEX88096</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:41:00.0(U2)</td>
<td>PEX88096</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:c4:00.0</td>
<td>LR10</td>
<td>92.10.18.00.01</td>
<td>92.10.18.00.01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:c5:00.0</td>
<td>LR10</td>
<td>92.10.18.00.01</td>
<td>92.10.18.00.01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:c6:00.0</td>
<td>LR10</td>
<td>92.10.18.00.01</td>
<td>92.10.18.00.01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:c7:00.0</td>
<td>LR10</td>
<td>92.10.18.00.01</td>
<td>92.10.18.00.01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:c8:00.0</td>
<td>LR10</td>
<td>92.10.18.00.01</td>
<td>92.10.18.00.01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:c9:00.0</td>
<td>LR10</td>
<td>92.10.18.00.01</td>
<td>92.10.18.00.01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mass Storage**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Name/Slot</th>
<th>Model Number</th>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>up-to-date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>nvme0n1</td>
<td>Samsung MZWLJ3T8HBL-00007</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nvme1n1</td>
<td>Samsung MZWLJ3T8HBL-00007</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Device</td>
<td>Vendor</td>
<td>Model</td>
<td>Onboard Version</td>
<td>Manifest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nvme2n1</td>
<td>Samsung</td>
<td>MZ1LB1T9HALS-00007</td>
<td>EDA7602Q</td>
<td>EDA7602Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nvme3n1</td>
<td>Samsung</td>
<td>MZ1LB1T9HALS-00007</td>
<td>EDA7602Q</td>
<td>EDA7602Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nvme4n1</td>
<td>Samsung</td>
<td>MZWLJ3T8HBLS-00007</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nvme5n1</td>
<td>Samsung</td>
<td>MZWLJ3T8HBLS-00007</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nvme6n1</td>
<td>Samsung</td>
<td>MZWLJ3T8HBLS-00007</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nvme7n1</td>
<td>Samsung</td>
<td>MZWLJ3T8HBLS-00007</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nvme8n1</td>
<td>Samsung</td>
<td>MZWLJ3T8HBLS-00007</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nvme9n1</td>
<td>Samsung</td>
<td>MZWLJ3T8HBLS-00007</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Video BIOS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bus</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>FUB Updated?</th>
<th>up-to-date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0000:07:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-80GB</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:0f:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-80GB</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:47:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-80GB</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:4e:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-80GB</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:87:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-80GB</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:90:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-80GB</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:b7:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-80GB</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:bd:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-80GB</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Power Supply**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Vendor Model</th>
<th>MFR ID</th>
<th>Revision</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSU 0: Communication</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>ok</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 0: Secondary</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>ok</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 0: Primary</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>ok</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 1: Communication</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>ok</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 1: Secondary</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>ok</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 1: Primary</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>ok</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 2: Communication</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>ok</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 2: Secondary</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>ok</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 2: Primary</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>ok</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 3: Communication</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>ok</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 3: Secondary</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>ok</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 3: Primary</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>ok</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### CPLD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>up-to-date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MB_CPLD</td>
<td>1.05</td>
<td>1.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MID_CPLD</td>
<td>1.03</td>
<td>1.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* CPLD won't be updated by default (`update_fw all`), use `update_fw CPLD` if it's needed

### FPGA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Onboard version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>up-to-date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>03.0e</td>
<td>03.0e</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 6.3. Known Issues

#### 6.3.1. [FWUC 22.08.4] VBIOS update fails

**Issue**

VBIOS update fails on *Red Hat Enterprise Linux 9* due to system service/process caching the resource to be upgraded.

**Explanation**

The following services (system processes) must be stopped manually for the firmware update to start:

- process nvidia-persistenced(pid 5372)
- process nv-hostengine(pid 2723)
- process cache_mgr_event(pid 5276)
- process cache_mgr_main(pid 5278)
- process dcgm_ipc(pid 5279)

If `xorg` is holding the resources, try to stop it by running

```
$ sudo systemctl stop (display manager)
```
where the (display manager) can be acquired by

$ cat /etc/X11/default-display-manager

6.3.2. Log displays CEC error

Issue

DGX A100 firmware update container v22.7.1 returns an error message when running an unsupported command, such as: $ sudo ./nvfw-dgxa100-mn_22.7.1_220712.run update_fw BMC -f If this occurs, the system will display an error in nvidia-fw.log showing Delta_CEC

6.3.3. FWUC fails to update

Issue

DGX A100 firmware update container fails when running nvfw-dgxa100-mn_22.8.1_220802.run However, it will execute on other platforms (e.g., DGX-2), but when running show_version the incorrect information is displayed.

6.3.4. Delta PSU not displayed

Issue

DGX A100 firmware update container update 5 supports new Delta PSU revision 04 fw 1.7/1.7/1.7 and the old revision 01-03 [fw Prim: 1.6/Sec: 1.6/Comm: 1.7] However, the system does not display the Delta PSU revision when running show_fw_manifest.

6.3.5. Chassis Power State Remains On

Issue

When the system completes a GracefulShutdown and is queried by using Redfish, the Chassis Power State remains On, but the system power status will be correctly reported by using IPMI and in the BMC Web UI.

Explanation

The system can be powered on by using the IPMI command or by using BMC Web UI.
6.3.6. Incorrect Thermal and Voltage Sensor and Fan RPM Values are Displayed

Issue
Some thermal and voltage sensors and FAN RPMs might show incorrect (Zero reading) values when retrieved by using the Redfish APIs.

Explanation
This issue is currently under investigation.

6.3.7. Processor Power Limit and Power Metrics are Not Supported

Issue
Some thermal sensor reading and FAN RPMs might show incorrect (zero reading) value when they are retrieved through the Redfish API.

Explanation
This issue is currently under investigation.

6.3.8. IndicatorLED Status Might Display an Incorrect State

Issue
The IndicatorLED status in Redfish might display an incorrect state for the system and disk resources.

Explanation
This issue is currently under investigation.

6.3.9. Unable to Update BMC Firmware

Issue
To run Firmware Update Container Version 22.5.5, you must use MB_CEC version 3.28.
Explanation
If you are using an MB_CEC version that is earlier than 3.28, you must first update to firmware update container version 21.03.6 or later.

6.3.10. Firmware Update Container Unable to Recover PSU with Corrupted Firmware

Issue
The firmware update container cannot recover the PSU firmware when the container cannot determine the hardware revision of the PSU.

Explanation
To recover a PSU that is revision 00-03, use firmware update container version 21.11.4.

6.3.11. Setting Up Active Directory Settings Might Fail with "Invalid Domain Name" Error

Issue
After logging into the BMC dashboard UI and setting up and enabling Active Directory Authentication, an "Invalid Domain Name" error may occur.

Explanation
If you encounter this error, set up the DNS manually as follows:

1. Login to the BMC UI dashboard.
2. Navigate to Settings > Network Settings > DNS Configuration > “Domain Name Server Setting”
3. Find “Domain Name Server Setting” and change “Automatic” to “Manual”.
4. Replace “DNS Server 1” IP to “8.8.8.8” (the IP is dns.google)
5. Click Save and accept the alert to restart the BMC network.
6.3.12. NVSM Incorrectly Reports the Delta PSU Part Number Instead of the Model Numbers

Issue
When issuing `show_version` or `show_fw_manifest`, the number associated with the Delta PSU is the part number instead of the model number.

Explanation
This will be resolved in a future release.

6.3.13. BMC KVM Screen May Show "No Signal" Under Certain Conditions

Issue
When attempting to view the DGX A100 console from the BMC Web UI KVM, the screen might show No Signal if you cold reset the BMC and reboot the server. This is due to a rare condition between BMC and the SBIOS.

For example, the issue might occur after performing the following:

1. Issue the command to cold reset the BMC.
   
   ```bash
   $ sudo ipmitool mc reset cold
   ```

2. Wait about 30 seconds and issue the command to reboot the system.
   
   ```bash
   $ sudo reboot
   ```

Explanation
You can recover the system by issuing a hard reset from the Web UI.

6.3.14. SBIOS "Bootup NumLock State" not Enforced

Issue
When turning NumLock to OFF after setting “Boot NumLock State” to ON from the SBIOS setup menu, NumLock remains off after rebooting the server. Similarly, when turning NumLock to ON after setting “Boot NumLock State” to OFF from the SBIOS setup menu, NumLock remains on after rebooting the server.

Explanation
This feature is currently not implemented in the DGX A100 SBIOS.
6.3.15. NVSM Fails to Run the FWUC `show_version` Command

**Issue**

This is an issue with NGC access without entering an email address for authentication.

**Explanation**

To resolve this issue, upgrade to NVSM version 20.09.37 and later.

6.3.16. NVSM Exits With an Error Message When Updating Firmware by Using NVSM

**Issue**

When the firmware update container uses NVSM to update the firmware, after a few minutes, NVSM exits with the following message:

`('Connection broken: IncompleteRead(0 bytes read)', IncompleteRead(0 bytes read))`.

In the `nvidia-fw.log`, the update process continues in the background until it has completed.

**Explanation**

The system can be powered on by using the IPMI command or by using BMC Web UI.

6.3.17. After an FPGA Update, BMC Sel Log Shows Sensor-Related Errors

**Issue**

After a firmware update, the BMC sel log might show sensor-related errors.

**Explanation**

These errors can be safely ignored. To resolve this issue, upgrade to DGX OS 5.3 and later.
6.3.18. After a Firmware Update, Only the Delta Manifest Version Displays

Issue
After a firmware update, the Delta PSU version and the Delta manifest version should be displayed, but only the Delta manifest version appears.

Explanation
This issue will be fixed in a future release.

6.3.19. PSUs Sometimes Display an Error after an Update

Issue
When you run `show_version`, you might see `ERR:retries` in the container output and components might be listed as `not-supported`.

Explanation
To see the correct firmware versions and component status, run `show_version` again.

6.3.20. Force FPGA Update Sometimes Fails

Issue
When you force-update FPGA firmware, the update might fail, and the `Auto updates are not allowed on a busy system` message is displayed.

Explanation
This issue will be fixed in a future release.

6.3.21. Updating to Firmware Container Version 22.5.5 Fails for SSDs

Issue
The firmware container version 22.5.5 fails to update SSDs on systems where NVMe multipathing is enabled.
**Explanation**

If the container fails to update a device that has `c<number>`, for example `nvme0c0n1`, in its name. This is because the device was a multipath device.

Disabling multipathing depends on the type of multipathing and the way it was enabled. As a result, you can update each SSD individually without disabling multipathing by running the following command:

```
update_fw SSD --select-ssd <ssd_name>
```

For example, here is a system with the following devices in `show version`:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Name/Slot</th>
<th>Model Number</th>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>up-to-date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>nvme0n1</td>
<td>Samsung MZWLJ3T8HBL-00007</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nvme1n1</td>
<td>Samsung MZ1LB1T9HALS-00007</td>
<td>EDA7602Q</td>
<td>EDA7602Q</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nvme2n1</td>
<td>Samsung MZ1LB1T9HALS-00007</td>
<td>EDA7602Q</td>
<td>EDA7602Q</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To update `nvme0n1`, run the following command:

```
update_fw SSD --select-ssd nvme0n1
```
Chapter 7. DGX A100 System Firmware Update Container Version 22.5.5

The DGX Firmware Update container version 22.5.5 is available.

- **Package name:** nvfw-dgxa100_22.5.5_220518.tar.gz
- **Run file name:** nvfw-dgxa100_22.8.4_220829.run
- **Image name:** nvfw-dgxa100:22.5.5
- **ISO image:** DGXA100_FWUI-22.5.5-2022-05-19-00-23-59.iso
- **PXE netboot:** pxeboot-DGXA100_FWUI-22.5.5.tgz

**Highlights and Changes in this Release**

- This release is supported with the following DGX OS software:
  - DGX OS 5.1 or later.
  - **Important:** This firmware update container does not support DGX OS 4.99.xx. To use the container on DGX A100 servers, update to DGX OS 5.1 or later.
  - EL7-21.10 or later (See [Special Instructions for Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7](#))
  - EL8-21.08 Update 1 or later
- **Fixed BMC issues**
  - Fixed an issue so that certain sensors are now displaying in the BMC Web UI.
  - Fixed the graceful handling of system power loss, which prevents the BMC Flash file system consistency issue and improves recovery.
  - Fixed issues that caused the BMC usage to dramatically increase, which resulted in a POST failure with error code 91 or B4.
    - This fix also improves the error handling in the Redfish interface.
  - Fixed the BMC Web UI security settings and page refresh during full screen mode.
  - Fixed BMC SEL Event page, which was causing an error in certain SEL record parsing.
- Fixed an issue where the Power/Status LED was flashing continuously after the server was rebooted, and the Power/Status LED stayed on after the server was powered off.
- Added Redfish API support.
  - For more information, see Redfish API support in the [DGX A100 User Guide](#).
  - For a list of known issues, see [Known Issues](#).
- Fixed SBIOS issues
  - Fixed two issues that were causing boot order settings to not be saved to the BMC if applied out-of-band, causing settings to be lost after a subsequent firmware update.
  - Added interactive countdown messages during boot, to display the Setup Prompt Timeout configurable through the [Boot > Setup Prompt Timeout](#) configuration menu.
  - Added reporting of AGESA Version in SMBIOS.
  - Updated AGESA to version 1.0.0.D.

**Contents of the DGX A100 System Firmware Container**

This container includes the firmware binaries and update utilities for the firmware listed in the following table.

- If you are updating from 21.11.4 to 22.5.5, the total update time is approximately **1 hour and 3 minutes**.
- If you are updating from 21.03.6 or earlier to 22.5.5, the total update time is approximately **2 hours and 51 minutes**.

The update time for each component is provided in the following table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Key Changes</th>
<th>Update Time from 21.03.6 or earlier</th>
<th>Update Time from 21.11.4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMC (via CEC)</td>
<td>00.17.07</td>
<td>Refer to <a href="#">DGX A100 BMC Changes</a> for the list of changes.</td>
<td>31 minutes</td>
<td>31 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBIOS</td>
<td>1.13</td>
<td>Refer to <a href="#">DGX A100 SBIOS Changes</a> for the list of changes.</td>
<td>6 minutes</td>
<td>6 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broadcom 88096 PCIe switch board</td>
<td>0.2.0</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>1 minute</td>
<td>0 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC CEC SPI [MB_CEC]</td>
<td>3.28</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>7 minutes</td>
<td>0 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEX88064 Retimer</td>
<td>3.1.0</td>
<td>New support</td>
<td>1 minute</td>
<td>1 minute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEX88080 Retimer</td>
<td>3.1.0</td>
<td>New support</td>
<td>1 minute</td>
<td>1 minute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NvSwitch BIOS</td>
<td>92.10.18.00.01</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>2 minutes</td>
<td>0 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Component</td>
<td>Version</td>
<td>Key Changes</td>
<td>Update Time from 21.03.6 or earlier</td>
<td>Update Time from 21.11.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VBIOS [A100 40GB]</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.03</td>
<td>Added security protection to the I2C interface.</td>
<td>2 minutes</td>
<td>0 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VBIOS [A100 80GB]</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
<td>Added security protection to the I2C interface.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VBIOS [A100 SystemB 80GB]</td>
<td>92.00.81.00.06</td>
<td>New support</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.2 NVMe [Samsung]</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
<td>Refer to <a href="#">DGX A100 U.2 NVMe Changes</a> for the list of changes.</td>
<td>5 minutes</td>
<td>0 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.2 NVMe [Kioxia]</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.2 NVMe [Samsung version 1]</td>
<td>EDA7602Q</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>0 minutes</td>
<td>0 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.2 NVMe [Samsung version 2]</td>
<td>GDC7302Q</td>
<td>New support</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPGA [GPU sled]</td>
<td>3.0e</td>
<td>New support</td>
<td>22 minutes</td>
<td>21 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEC1712 SPI [GPU sled]</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>New support</td>
<td>3 minutes</td>
<td>3 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU [Delta rev04]</td>
<td>Primary 1.7/ Secondary 1.7/ Community 1.7</td>
<td>New support</td>
<td>0 minutes</td>
<td>0 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU [Delta rev03]</td>
<td>Primary 1.6/ Secondary 1.6/ Community 1.7</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>90 minutes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU [Delta rev02]</td>
<td>Primary 1.6/ Secondary 1.6/ Community 1.7</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU [LiteOn]</td>
<td>908</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>0 minutes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Updating Components with Secondary Images**

Some firmware components provide a secondary image as backup. The following is the policy when updating those components:

- **SBIOS:** The two images are referred to as active and inactive, where the active is the currently running image and the inactive is the backup image.
When using `update_fw all`, the update container updates both active and inactive images.

- **BMC**: The two images are referred to as active and inactive, where the active is the currently running image and the inactive is the backup image.

The update container can only update the inactive image, and will update it only if the **active** image needs to be updated. After the update is completed, the updated inactive image becomes the active image. Because the active image is now updated, subsequent `update_fw all` commands will not update the inactive image. To update the inactive image in this case, use `update_fw BMC --inactive`. Since the container does not support updating the active image directly, commands such as `update_fw BMC -a -f` will not work.

**DO NOT UPDATE DGX A100 CPLD FIRMWARE UNLESS INSTRUCTED**

When updating DGX A100 firmware using the Firmware Update Container, do not update the CPLD firmware unless the DGX A100 system is being upgraded from 320GB to 640GB.

The current DGX A100 Firmware Update Container will not automatically update the CPLD firmware (for example, when running `update_fw all`). It is possible to update the CPLD firmware using “`update_fw CPLD`”; however, it is strongly recommended that the CPLD firmware not be updated manually unless specifically instructed by NVIDIA Enterprise Support (or email enterprisesupport@nvidia.com). If the DGX A100 is upgraded from 320GB to 640GB, the CPLD firmware update should be performed as instructed.

### 7.1. Special Instructions for Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7

This section describes the actions that must be taken before updating firmware on DGX A100 systems installed with Red Hat Enterprise Linux. There are two options for meeting these requirements.

**Option 1: Update to EL7-22.05**

Refer to the [DGX Software for Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7 Release Notes](#) for more information.

**Important**: Updating the DGX software for Red Hat Enterprise Linux will update the Red Hat Enterprise Linux installation to 7.9 or later. If you do not want to update your Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7 installation, then choose Option 2.

**Option 2: Install mpt3sas 31.101.01.00-0**

These instructions apply if
You do not want to update your Red Hat Enterprise Linux installation, and
Your system is currently installed with Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7.7 or later.

Note: If your system is installed with Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7.6 or earlier, contact NVIDIA Enterprise Support for assistance.

1. Perform this step if your system is no longer pointing to the NVIDIA DGX software repository.
   a). On Red Hat Enterprise Linux, run the following commands to enable additional repositories required by the DGX software.
      ```
sudo subscription-manager repos --enable=rhel-7-server-extras-rpms
sudo subscription-manager repos --enable=rhel-7-server-optional-rpms
      ```
   b). Run the following command to install the DGX software installation package and enable the NVIDIA DGX software repository.
      ```
yum install -y \\nhttps://international.download.nvidia.com/dgx/repos/rhel-files/dgx-repo-
setup-20.03-1.el7.x86_64.rpm
      ```

ATTENTION: By running these commands you are confirming that you have read and agree to be bound by the DGX Software License Agreement. You are also confirming that you understand that any pre-release software and materials available that you elect to install in a DGX may not be fully functional, may contain errors or design flaws, and may have reduced or different security, privacy, availability, and reliability standards relative to commercial versions of NVIDIA software and materials, and that you use pre-release versions at your risk.

   2. Install mpt3sas 31.101.01.00-0.
      ```
sudo yum install mpt3sas-dkms
      ```
   3. Load the mpt3sas driver into the Red Hat Enterprise Linux kernel.
      ```
sudo modprobe mpt3sas
      ```
      You can verify the correct mpt3sas version is installed by issuing the following.
      ```
yum list installed
      ```

7.2. Instructions for Updating Firmware

This section provides a simple way to update the firmware on the system using the firmware update container.
The commands use the .run file, but you can also use any method described in Using the DGX A100 FW Update Utility.

CAUTION:
- Do not log into the BMC dashboard UI while a firmware update is in progress.
- Stop all unnecessary system activities before attempting to update firmware.
- Stop all GPU activity, including accessing nvidia-smi, as this can prevent the VBIOS from updating.
When issuing `update_fw all`, stop the following services if they are launched from Docker through the `docker run` command:

- dcmg-exporter
- nvidia-dcgm
- nvidia-fabricmanager
- nvidia-persistenced
- xorg-setup
- lightdm
- nvsm-core
- kubelet

The container will attempt to stop these services automatically, but will be unable to stop any that are launched from Docker.

- Do not add additional loads on the system (such as user jobs, diagnostics, or monitoring services) while an update is in progress. A high workload can disrupt the firmware update process and result in an unusable component.

- When initiating an update, the update software assists in determining the activity state of the DGX system and provides a warning if it detects that activity levels are above a predetermined threshold. If the warning is encountered, you are strongly advised to take action to reduce the workload before proceeding with the update.

1. Check if updates are needed by checking the installed versions.

   `sudo ./nvfw-dgxa100_22.8.4_220829.run show_version`

   - If there is "no" in any up-to-date column for updatable firmware, then continue with the next step.
   - If all up-to-date column entries are "yes", then no updates are needed and no further action is necessary.

2. Perform the update for all firmware supported by the container.

   `sudo ./nvfw-dgxa100_22.8.4_220829.run update_fw all`

   Depending on the firmware that is updated, you may be prompted to either reboot the system or power cycle the system.

   - If you are prompted to reboot, issue
     `sudo reboot`

   - If you are prompted to power cycle, you can issue the following two commands (there is no output with the first command).
     `sudo ipmitool raw 0x3c 0x04`
     `sudo ipmitool chassis power cycle`

3. After rebooting or power cycling the system, you may need to perform another `update_fw all` to update other firmware.

   - Either repeat Step 1 to check if updates are needed and then perform Step 2 if needed, or
   - Repeat Step 2 just in case updates are needed.
If you perform another `update_fw all`, you may be prompted again to either reboot the system or power cycle the system.

See [DGX A100 Firmware Update Process](#) for more information about the update process.

You can verify the update by issuing the following.

```
$ sudo ./nvfw-dgxa100_22.8.4_220829.run show_version
```

Example output for a DGX A100 640GB system

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CEC</th>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>up-to-date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MB_CEC(enabled)</td>
<td>3.28</td>
<td>3.28</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delta_CEC(enabled)</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BMC DGX</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Image Id</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Location</td>
<td>Onboard Version</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:Active</td>
<td>Boot</td>
<td>Online</td>
<td>00.17.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:Inactive</td>
<td>Updatable</td>
<td>Local</td>
<td>00.17.07</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SBIOS</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Image Id</td>
<td>Onboard Version</td>
<td>Manifest</td>
<td>up-to-date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:Active</td>
<td>Boot</td>
<td>Updatable</td>
<td>1.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:Inactive</td>
<td>Updatable</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Switches</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PCI Bus#</td>
<td>Model</td>
<td>Onboard Version</td>
<td>Manifest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Updated? up-to-date</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:91:00.0(U261)</td>
<td>88064_Retimer</td>
<td>3.1.0</td>
<td>3.1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:88:00.0(U260)</td>
<td>88064_Retimer</td>
<td>3.1.0</td>
<td>3.1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:4f:00.0(U262)</td>
<td>88064_Retimer</td>
<td>3.1.0</td>
<td>3.1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:48:00.0(U225)</td>
<td>88080_Retimer</td>
<td>3.1.0</td>
<td>3.1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| DGX - 0000:01:00.0(U1) | PEX88096 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| DGX - 0000:81:00.0(U3) | PEX88096 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| DGX - 0000:b1:00.0(U4) | PEX88096 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| DGX - 0000:41:00.0(U2) | PEX88096 | 2.0 | 2.0 |

| DGX - 0000:c4:00.0   | LR10         | 92.10.18.00.01 | 92.10.18.00.01 |
| DGX - 0000:c5:00.0   | LR10         | 92.10.18.00.01 | 92.10.18.00.01 |
| DGX - 0000:c6:00.0   | LR10         | 92.10.18.00.01 | 92.10.18.00.01 |
### Mass Storage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Name/Slot</th>
<th>Model Number</th>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>up-to-date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>nvme0n1</td>
<td>Samsung MZWLJ3T8HBLS-00007</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nvme1n1</td>
<td>Samsung MZWLJ3T8HBLS-00007</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nvme2n1</td>
<td>Samsung MZ1LB1T9HALS-00007</td>
<td>EDA7602Q</td>
<td>EDA7602Q</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nvme3n1</td>
<td>Samsung MZ1LB1T9HALS-00007</td>
<td>EDA7602Q</td>
<td>EDA7602Q</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nvme4n1</td>
<td>Samsung MZWLJ3T8HBLS-00007</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nvme5n1</td>
<td>Samsung MZWLJ3T8HBLS-00007</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nvme6n1</td>
<td>Samsung MZWLJ3T8HBLS-00007</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nvme7n1</td>
<td>Samsung MZWLJ3T8HBLS-00007</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nvme8n1</td>
<td>Samsung MZWLJ3T8HBLS-00007</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nvme9n1</td>
<td>Samsung MZWLJ3T8HBLS-00007</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Video BIOS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bus</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>FUB Updated?</th>
<th>up-to-date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0000:07:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-80GB</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:0f:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-80GB</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:47:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-80GB</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:4e:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-80GB</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:87:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-80GB</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:90:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-80GB</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:b7:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-80GB</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:bd:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-80GB</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Power Supply

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Vendor</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>MFR ID</th>
<th>Revision</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSU 0: Comm</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>ok</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01.07</td>
<td></td>
<td>01.07</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 0: Sec</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>ok</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01.06</td>
<td></td>
<td>01.06</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 0: Prim</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>ok</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01.06</td>
<td></td>
<td>01.06</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 7.3. Known Issues

#### 7.3.1. Chassis Power State Remains On

**Issue**

When the system completes a GracefulShutdown and is queried by using Redfish, the Chassis Power State remains on, but the system power status will be correctly reported by using IPMI and in the BMC Web UI.
Explanation
The system can be powered on by using the IPMI command or by using BMC Web UI.

7.3.2. Incorrect Thermal and Voltage Sensor and Fan RPM Values are Displayed

Issue
Some thermal and voltage sensors and FAN RPMs might show incorrect (Zero reading) values when retrieved by using the Redfish APIs.

Explanation
This issue is currently under investigation.

7.3.3. Processor Power Limit and Power Metrics are Not Supported

Issue
Some thermal sensor reading and FAN RPMs might show incorrect (a zero reading) value when they are retrieved through the Redfish API.

Explanation
This issue is currently under investigation.

7.3.4. IndicatorLED Status Might Display an Incorrect State

Issue
The IndicatorLED status in Redfish might display an incorrect state for the system and disk resources.

Explanation
This issue is currently under investigation.
7.3.5. Unable to Update BMC Firmware

Issue
To run Firmware Update Container Version 22.5.5, you must use MB_CEC version 3.28.

Explanation
If you are using an MB_CEC version that is earlier than 3.28, you must first update to firmware update container version 21.03.6 or later.

7.3.6. Firmware Update Container Unable to Recover PSU with Corrupted Firmware

Issue
The firmware update container cannot recover the PSU firmware when the container cannot determine the hardware revision of the PSU.

Explanation
To recover a PSU that is revision 00-03, use firmware update container version 21.11.4.

7.3.7. Setting Up Active Directory Settings Might Fail with "Invalid Domain Name" Error

Issue
After logging into the BMC dashboard UI and setting up and enabling Active Directory Authentication, an "Invalid Domain Name" error may occur.

Explanation
If you encounter this error, set up the DNS manually as follows:

1. Login to the BMC UI dashboard.
2. Navigate to Settings > Network Settings > DNS Configuration > “Domain Name Server Setting”
3. Find “Domain Name Server Setting” and change “Automatic” to “Manual”.
4. Replace “DNS Server 1” IP to “8.8.8.8” (the IP is dns.google)
5. Click Save and accept the alert to restart the BMC network.
7.3.8. **NVSM Incorrectly Reports the Delta PSU Part Number Instead of the Model Numbers**

**Issue**

When issuing `show_version` or `show_fw_manifest`, the number associated with the Delta PSU is the part number instead of the model number.

**Explanation**

This will be resolved in a future release.

7.3.9. **BMC KVM Screen May Show "No Signal" Under Certain Conditions**

**Issue**

When attempting to view the DGX A100 console from the BMC Web UI KVM, the screen might show *No Signal* if you cold reset the BMC and reboot the server. This is due to a rare condition between BMC and the SBIOS.

For example, the issue might occur after performing the following:

1. Issue the command to cold reset the BMC.
   
   ```bash
   $ sudo ipmitool mc reset cold
   ```

2. Wait about 30 seconds and issue the command to reboot the system.
   
   ```bash
   $ sudo reboot
   ```

**Explanation**

You can recover the system by issuing a hard reset from the Web UI.

7.3.10. **SBIOS "Bootup NumLock State" not Enforced**

**Issue**

When turning NumLock to OFF after setting "Boot NumLock State" to ON from the SBIOS setup menu, NumLock remains off after rebooting the server. Similarly, when turning NumLock to ON after setting "Boot NumLock State" to OFF from the SBIOS setup menu, NumLock remains on after rebooting the server.

**Explanation**

This feature is currently not implemented in the DGX A100 SBIOS.
7.3.11. **NVSM Fails to Run the FWUC show_version Command**

**Issue**
This is an issue with NGC access without entering an email address for authentication

**Explanation**
To resolve this issue, upgrade to NVSM version 20.09.37 and later.

7.3.12. **NVSM Exits With an Error Message When Updating Firmware by Using NVSM**

**Issue**
When the firmware update container uses NVSM to update the firmware, after a few minutes, NVSM exits with the following message:

```python
('Connection broken: IncompleteRead(0 bytes read)', IncompleteRead(0 bytes read)).
```

In the `nvidia-fw.log`, the update process continues in the background until it has completed.

**Explanation**
The system can be powered on by using the IPMI command or by using BMC Web UI.

7.3.13. **After an FPGA Update, BMC Sel Log Shows Sensor-Related Errors**

**Issue**
After a firmware update, the BMC sel log might show sensor-related errors.

**Explanation**
These errors can be safely ignored. To resolve this issue, upgrade to DGX OS 5.3 and later.
7.3.14. After a Firmware Update, Only the Delta Manifest Version Displays

**Issue**

After a firmware update, the Delta PSU version and the Delta manifest version should be displayed, but only the Delta manifest version appears.

**Explanation**

This issue will be fixed in a future release.

7.3.15. PSUs Sometimes Display an Error after an Update

**Issue**

When you run `show_version`, you might see `ERR: retries` in the container output and components might be listed as `not-supported`.

**Explanation**

To see the correct firmware versions and component status, run `show_version` again.

7.3.16. Force FPGA Update Sometimes Fails

**Issue**

When you force-update FPGA firmware, the update might fail, and the `Auto updates are not allowed on a busy system` message is displayed.

**Explanation**

This issue will be fixed in a future release.

7.3.17. Updating to Firmware Container Version 22.5.5 Fails for SSDs

**Issue**

The firmware container version 22.5.5 fails to update SSDs on systems where NVMe multipathing is enabled.
Explanation

If the container fails to update a device that has `c<number>`, for example `nvme0c0n1`, in its name. This is because the device was a multipath device.

Disabling multipathing depends on the type of multipathing and the way it was enabled. As a result, you can update each SSD individually without disabling multipathing by running the following command:

```
update_fw SSD --select-ssd <ssd_name>
```

For example, here is a system with the following devices in `show version`:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Name/Slot</th>
<th>Model Number</th>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>up-to-date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>nvme0n1</td>
<td>Samsung M2WLJ3T8HBS-00007 E9K9CB5Q</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
<td>EDA7602Q</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nvme1n1</td>
<td>Samsung M21L1T9HALS-00007 EDA7602Q</td>
<td>EDA7602Q</td>
<td>EDA7602Q</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nvme2n1</td>
<td>Samsung M21L1T9HALS-00007 EDA7602Q</td>
<td>EDA7602Q</td>
<td>EDA7602Q</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To update `nvme0n1`, run the following command:

```
update_fw SSD --select-ssd nvme0n1
```
Chapter 8.  DGX A100 System Firmware Update Container Version 21.11.4

The DGX Firmware Update container version 21.11.4 is available.

- **Package name:** nvfw-dgxa100_21.11.4_211111.tar.gz
- **Run file name:** nvfw-dgxa100_21.11.4_211111.run
- **Image name:** nvfw-dgxa100:21.11.4
- **ISO image:** DGXA100_FWUI-21.11.4-2021-11-12-09-20-53.iso
- **PXE netboot:** pxeboot-DGXA100-FWUI-21.11.4.tgz

**Highlights and Changes in this Release**

- This release is supported with the following DGX OS software -
  - DGX OS 5.0.1 or later

  **Important:** This firmware update container does not support DGX OS 4.99.xx. To use the container on DGX A100 servers, update to DGX OS 5.0.1 or later.

- EL7-21.04 or later (See [Special Instructions for Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7](#))
- EL8-20.11 or later

- Fixed BMC issues
  - Fixed incorrect temperatures reported for sensors on the NVIDIA Networking ConnectX-6 single-port and dual-port VPI cards.
  - Fixed BMC user data (username, password, privileges) getting lost after BMC upgrade.
  - Added ability to set the BMC to local time instead of the default UTC.
  - Added authentication capabilities to the BMC RESTful API.
  - Added new capabilities to identify firmware update in the System Event Log (SEL) on the BMC.
- Fixed the bug to ensure that the BMC will boot to the latest version updated on the system.
- Fixed SBIOS issues
  - Added Memory correctable ECC Error leaky bucket, preventing unnecessary replacement of working system DIMMs.
  - Fixed PXE boot configuration not persisting, helpful for multiple DGX A100 nodes.
  - Fixed inability to enter SBIOS Admin/User password from the Serial over LAN console.
- Fixed U.2 NVMe driver issues
  - Improved write performance while performing drive wear-leveling.
- Addressed the needs of security-conscious customers who no longer support Python 2.7 by using Python 3 in the NVIDIA containerless .run file.
- IPMITool: "ipmitool -I lan" is no longer supported. Instead, use "ipmitool -I lanplus".

Contents of the DGX A100 System Firmware Container

This container includes the firmware binaries and update utilities for the firmware listed in the following table.

- If updating from 21.05.7 or 21.03.6, the total update time is approximately 44 minutes.
- If updating from 20.12.3.3 or earlier, the total update time is approximately 3 hours and 22 minutes.

The update time for each component is provided in the following table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Key Changes</th>
<th>Update Time from 20.12.3.3 or earlier</th>
<th>Update Time from 21.05.7 or 21.03.6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMC (via CEC)</td>
<td>00.16.09</td>
<td>Refer to DGX A100 BMC Changes for the list of changes.</td>
<td>32 minutes</td>
<td>32 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBIOS</td>
<td>1.09</td>
<td>Refer to DGX A100 SBIOS Changes for the list of changes.</td>
<td>5 minutes</td>
<td>5 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broadcom 88096 PCIe switch board</td>
<td>0.2.0</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>1 minute</td>
<td>0 minute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC CEC SPI</td>
<td>v3.28</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>22 minutes</td>
<td>0 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEX88064 Retimer</td>
<td>1.2f</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>1 minute</td>
<td>0 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEX88080 Retimer</td>
<td>1.2f</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>1 minute</td>
<td>0 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NvSwitch BIOS</td>
<td>92.10.18.00.01</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>2 minutes</td>
<td>0 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Component</td>
<td>Version</td>
<td>Key Changes</td>
<td>Update Time from 20.12.3.3 or earlier</td>
<td>Update Time from 21.05.7 or 21.03.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VBIOS (A100 40GB)</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.03</td>
<td>Added security protection to the I2C interface.</td>
<td>7 minutes</td>
<td>3 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VBIOS (A100 80GB)</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.05</td>
<td>Added security protection to the I2C interface.</td>
<td>7 minutes</td>
<td>3 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.2 NVMe [Samsung]</td>
<td>EPK9C5B5Q</td>
<td>Refer to <a href="#">DGX A100 U.2 NVMe Changes</a> for the list of changes.</td>
<td>4 minutes</td>
<td>4 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.2 NVMe [Kioxia]</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>4 minutes</td>
<td>0 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.2 NVMe [Samsung version 1]</td>
<td>EDA7602Q</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>4 minutes</td>
<td>0 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.2 NVMe [Samsung version 2]</td>
<td>GDC7202Q</td>
<td>New support</td>
<td>4 minutes</td>
<td>0 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPGA [GPU sled]</td>
<td>2.A5</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>22 minutes</td>
<td>0 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEC1712 SPI [GPU sled]</td>
<td>3.9</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>3 minutes</td>
<td>0 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU (Delta)</td>
<td>Primary 1.6/ Secondary 1.6/ Community 1.7</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>90 minutes</td>
<td>0 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU (LiteOn)</td>
<td>v0908</td>
<td>New support</td>
<td>4 minutes</td>
<td>0 minutes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BMC 00.16.12 on Newer CPU Motherboards**

Newer CPU motherboards are manufactured and shipped with BMC version 00.16.12. This BMC version provides an updated PCIe setting that is required by the newer (-004) motherboards. Do not attempt to downgrade the BMC on these motherboards using the firmware update container.

**Updating Components with Secondary Images**

Some firmware components provide a secondary image as backup. The following is the policy when updating those components:

- **SBIOS**: The two images are referred to as active and inactive, where the active is the currently running image and the inactive is the backup image. When using `update_fw all`, the update container updates both active and inactive images.
BMC: The two images are referred to as active and inactive, where the active is the currently running image and the inactive is the backup image. The update container can only update the inactive image, and will update it only if the active image needs to be updated. After the update is completed, the updated inactive image becomes the active image. Because the active image is now updated, subsequent update_fw all commands will not update the inactive image. To update the inactive image in this case, use update_fw BMC --inactive. Since the container does not support updating the active image directly, commands such as update_fw BMC -a -f will not work.

Updating the PSU FW

If the PSU update fails due to a failure in the PSU recovery, power cycle the PSU and then perform the PSU update again. The following are some methods for power cycling the PSU:

- Remove power from the failed PSU by turning off the rack PDU output to that PSU and then turning it back on after a few moments. (If necessary, run the container using the show_version option to determine which PSU is reported as “not-ok”).
- Physically disconnect power to the PSU by disconnecting one end of the PSU power cord and then reconnect after a few moments. (If necessary, run the container using the show_version option to determine which PSU is reported as “not-ok”).
- AC power cycle the server.

$ sudo ipmitool raw 0x3c 0x04
$ sudo ipmitool chassis power cycle

DO NOT UPDATE DGX A100 CPLD FIRMWARE UNLESS INSTRUCTED

When updating DGX A100 firmware using the Firmware Update Container, do not update the CPLD firmware unless the DGX A100 system is being upgraded from 320GB to 640GB. The current DGX A100 Firmware Update Container will not automatically update the CPLD firmware (for example, when running update_fw all). It is possible to update the CPLD firmware using “update_fw CPLD”; however, it is strongly recommended that the CPLD firmware not be updated manually unless specifically instructed by NVIDIA Enterprise Support (or email enterprisesupport@nvidia.com). If the DGX A100 is upgraded from 320GB to 640GB, the CPLD firmware update should be performed as instructed.

8.1. Special Instructions for Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7

This section describes the actions that must be taken before updating firmware on DGX A100 systems installed with Red Hat Enterprise Linux. There are two options for meeting these requirements.
Option 1: Update to EL7-21.01 or later

Refer to the [DGX Software for Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7 Release Notes](#) for more information.

**Important:** Updating the DGX software for Red Hat Enterprise Linux will update the Red Hat Enterprise Linux installation to 7.9 or later. If you do not want to update your Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7 installation, then choose Option 2.

Option 2: Install mpt3sas 31.101.01.00-0

These instructions apply if

- You do not want to update your Red Hat Enterprise Linux installation, and
- Your system is currently installed with Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7.7 or later.

**Note:** If your system is installed with Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7.6 or earlier, contact NVIDIA Enterprise Support for assistance.

1. Perform this step if your system is no longer pointing to the NVIDIA DGX software repository.
   a). On Red Hat Enterprise Linux, run the following commands to enable additional repositories required by the DGX software.

   ```bash
   sudo subscription-manager repos --enable=rhel-7-server-extras-rpms
   sudo subscription-manager repos --enable=rhel-7-server-optional-rpms
   ```

   b). Run the following command to install the DGX software installation package and enable the NVIDIA DGX software repository.

   ```bash
   ATTENTION: By running these commands you are confirming that you have read and agree to be bound by the DGX Software License Agreement. You are also confirming that you understand that any pre-release software and materials available that you elect to install in a DGX may not be fully functional, may contain errors or design flaws, and may have reduced or different security, privacy, availability, and reliability standards relative to commercial versions of NVIDIA software and materials, and that you use pre-release versions at your risk.
   yum install -y \
   https://international.download.nvidia.com/dgx/repos/rhel-files/dgx-repo-setup-20.03-1.el7.x86_64.rpm
   ```

2. Install mpt3sas 31.101.01.00-0.

   ```bash
   sudo yum install mpt3sas-dkms
   ```

3. Load the mpt3sas driver into the Red Hat Enterprise Linux kernel.

   ```bash
   sudo modprobe mpt3sas
   ```

You can verify the correct mpt3sas version is installed by issuing the following.

```bash
yum list installed
```
8.2. Instructions for Updating Firmware

This section provides a simple way to update the firmware on the system using the firmware update container. The commands use the .run file, but you can also use any method described in Using the DGX A100 FW Update Utility.

**CAUTION:**

- Do not log into the BMC dashboard UI while a firmware update is in progress.
- Stop all unnecessary system activities before attempting to update firmware.
- Stop all GPU activity, including accessing nvidia-smi, as this can prevent the VBIOS from updating.
- When issuing `update_fw all`, stop the following services if they are launched from Docker through the `docker run` command:
  - dcgm-exporter
  - nvidia-dcgm
  - nvidia-fabricmanager
  - nvidia-persistenced
  - xorg-setup
  - lightdm
  - nvsm-core
  - kubelet

  The container will attempt to stop these services automatically, but will be unable to stop any that are launched from Docker.

- Do not add additional loads on the system (such as user jobs, diagnostics, or monitoring services) while an update is in progress. A high workload can disrupt the firmware update process and result in an unusable component.
- When initiating an update, the update software assists in determining the activity state of the DGX system and provides a warning if it detects that activity levels are above a predetermined threshold. If the warning is encountered, you are strongly advised to take action to reduce the workload before proceeding with the update.

1. Check if updates are needed by checking the installed versions.

   ```
   $ sudo ./nvfw-dgxa100:21.11.4_211111.run show_version
   ```

   - If there is “no” in any up-to-date column for updatable firmware, then continue with the next step.
   - If all up-to-date column entries are “yes”, then no updates are needed and no further action is necessary.

2. Perform the update for all firmware supported by the container.
$ sudo ./nvfw-dgxa100:21.11.4_211111.run update_fw all

Depending on the firmware that is updated, you may be prompted to either reboot the
system or power cycle the system.

- If you are prompted to reboot, issue
  $ sudo reboot

- If you are prompted to power cycle, you can issue the following two commands (there
  is no output with the first command).
  $ sudo ipmitool raw 0x3c 0x04
  $ sudo ipmitool chassis power cycle

3. After rebooting or power cycling the system, you may need to perform another update_fw
all to update other firmware.

- Either repeat Step 1 to check if updates are needed and then perform Step 2 if needed,
or
- Repeat Step 2 just in case updates are needed.

If you perform another update_fw all, you may be prompted again to either reboot the
system or power cycle the system.

See DGX A100 Firmware Update Process for more information about the update process.

You can verify the update by issuing the following.
$ sudo ./nvfw-dgxa100:21.11.4_211111.run show_version

Example output for a DGX A100 320GB system

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CEC</th>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>up-to-date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MB_CEC(enabled)</td>
<td>3.28</td>
<td>3.28</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delta_CEC(enabled)</td>
<td>3.09</td>
<td>3.09</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BMC DGX</th>
<th>Image Id</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>up_to_date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0:Active Boot</td>
<td>Online</td>
<td>Local</td>
<td>00.16.09</td>
<td>00.16.09</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:Inactive Updatable</td>
<td>Local</td>
<td>00.16.09</td>
<td>00.16.09</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SBIOS</th>
<th>Image Id</th>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>up_to_date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0:Inactive Updatable</td>
<td>1.09</td>
<td>1.09</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:Active Boot Updatable</td>
<td>1.09</td>
<td>1.09</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Switches</th>
<th>PCI Bus#</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>FUB Updated?</th>
<th>up-to-date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:91:00.0(U261)</td>
<td>88064_Retimer</td>
<td>1.2.0</td>
<td>1.2.0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:88:00.0(U260)</td>
<td>88064_Retimer</td>
<td>1.2.0</td>
<td>1.2.0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:4f:00.0(U262)</td>
<td>88064_Retimer</td>
<td>1.2.0</td>
<td>1.2.0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:48:00.0(U225)</td>
<td>88080_Retimer</td>
<td>1.2.0</td>
<td>1.2.0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:01:00.0(U1)</td>
<td>PEX88096</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:b1:00.0(U4)</td>
<td>PEX88096</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:41:00.0(U2)</td>
<td>PEX88096</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:81:00.0(U3)</td>
<td>PEX88096</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DGX A100 System Firmware Update Container Version 21.11.4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Firmware</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:c4:00.0</td>
<td>LR10</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:c5:00.0</td>
<td>LR10</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:c6:00.0</td>
<td>LR10</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:c9:00.0</td>
<td>LR10</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:c7:00.0</td>
<td>LR10</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mass Storage
==============

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Name/Slot</th>
<th>Model Number</th>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>up-to-date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>nvme0n1</td>
<td>Samsung MZWLJ3T8HBL5-00007</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nvme1n1</td>
<td>Samsung MZ1LB1T9HALS-00007</td>
<td>EDA7602Q</td>
<td>EDA7602Q</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nvme2n1</td>
<td>Samsung MZ1LB1T9HALS-00007</td>
<td>EDA7602Q</td>
<td>EDA7602Q</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nvme3n1</td>
<td>Samsung MZWLJ3T8HBL5-00007</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nvme4n1</td>
<td>Samsung MZWLJ3T8HBL5-00007</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nvme5n1</td>
<td>Samsung MZWLJ3T8HBL5-00007</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
<td>EPK9CB5Q</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Video BIOS
==========

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bus</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>FUB Updated?</th>
<th>up-to-date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0000:07:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-40GB</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.03</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.03</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:0f:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-40GB</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.03</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.03</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:47:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-40GB</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.03</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.03</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:4e:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-40GB</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.03</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.03</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:87:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-40GB</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.03</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.03</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:90:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-40GB</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.03</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.03</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:b7:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-40GB</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.03</td>
<td>92.00.45.00.03</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FPGA
=====

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Onboard version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>up-to-date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>02.a5</td>
<td>02.a5</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Power Supply
============

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Vendor Model</th>
<th>MFR ID</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>up-to-date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSU 0: Primary</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>ok</td>
<td>01.06</td>
<td>01.06</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 0: Secondary</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>ok</td>
<td>01.06</td>
<td>01.06</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 0: Community</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>ok</td>
<td>01.07</td>
<td>01.07</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 1: Primary</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>ok</td>
<td>01.06</td>
<td>01.06</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 1: Secondary</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>ok</td>
<td>01.06</td>
<td>01.06</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 1: Community</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>ok</td>
<td>01.07</td>
<td>01.07</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 2: Primary</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>ok</td>
<td>01.06</td>
<td>01.06</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 2: Secondary</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>ok</td>
<td>01.06</td>
<td>01.06</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 2: Community</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>ok</td>
<td>01.07</td>
<td>01.07</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 3: Primary</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>ok</td>
<td>01.06</td>
<td>01.06</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 3: Secondary</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>ok</td>
<td>01.06</td>
<td>01.06</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 3: Community</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>ok</td>
<td>01.07</td>
<td>01.07</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 4: Primary</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>ok</td>
<td>01.06</td>
<td>01.06</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 4: Secondary</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>ok</td>
<td>01.06</td>
<td>01.06</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 4: Community</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>ok</td>
<td>01.07</td>
<td>01.07</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 5: Primary</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>ok</td>
<td>01.06</td>
<td>01.06</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 5: Secondary</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>ok</td>
<td>01.06</td>
<td>01.06</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU 5: Community</td>
<td>Delta ECD16010092</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>ok</td>
<td>01.07</td>
<td>01.07</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CPLD
=====

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MID CPLD</th>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>up-to-date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.03</td>
<td>1.03</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MB CPLD</th>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>up-to-date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.03</td>
<td>1.03</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
8.3. Known Issues

8.3.1. BMC Incorrectly Reports CPU Motherboard Overvoltage

Issue
The BMC incorrectly reports that the sensors for 3.3V and 5V_STBY on the CPU motherboard exceed the non-critical thresholds. The assertion is reported in the SEL logs.

Explanation
This is an issue with the BMC where it is not interpreting the sensor information properly. The SEL gets filled with voltage messages but otherwise there is no functional impact. The values reported in the SEL confirm that the threshold has not been exceeded.

8.3.2. TEMP_IO0_IB0_P0 Reading not Reported in BMC "Disabled Sensors" List

Issue
The TEMP_IO0_IB0_P0 sensor does not appear in the BMC web UI when it is disabled.

Explanation
This is an issue with the BMC web UI and will be resolved in the future release. You can issue `ipmitool sensor` or `ipmitool sdr list` to see information on disabled sensors.

8.3.3. nvipmitool Reports PCIe Correctable Errors as "Asserted"

Issue
The nvipmitool includes an Asserted text when reporting PCIe correctable errors without further explanation.

Explanation
"Asserted" just means that correctable errors were found in the test.
8.3.4. KVM "Power On Server" Option is Grayed Out

Issue
If the system is powered off, you may not be able to "power on" the system using the BMC KVM ("Power On Server" option is grayed out).

Explanation
To work around, log in to the BMC Web UI, then navigate to the Power Control dialog and select “Power On”.

8.3.5. BMC Web UI Performance Drop

Issue
Several BMC web UI tasks - such as BMC login, getting SEL lists, or getting SDR lists - may be slower to complete compared to previous BMC versions.

Explanation
NVIDIA is investigating this issue.

8.3.6. SOL Cannot be Activated for a Newly Created User Account

Issue
After created a new user account, attempts to activate SOL for that account fail.

Explanation
NVIDIA is investigating the issue. To work around, enable the SOL payload for the new user.

Example:
$ sudo ipmitool sol payload enable 1 5
Then retry activating SOL again.

8.3.7. Unable to Set Static IPv6 Address Using BMC Web UI

Issue
1. From the BMC web UI, navigate to Settings -> Network -> Network IP Settings.
2. Deselect Enable IPv6 DHCP and input an IPv6 Address and Subnet Prefix length, then click Save.

The changes are not made.

Explanation
To work around, set the IPv6 address using the command line.

8.3.8. The BMC KVM May Stop Accepting Keyboard Input on the OS Command Line

Issue
When this occurs, the terminal will hang or not accepting any key strokes. After continuing to press keys, an error message appears indicating the HID queue is getting full.

Explanation
This may occur if the USB service is not enabled. To resolve, enable USB in the kernel and try again. The following is an example on Red Hat Enterprise Linux:

1. Remove "nousb" from /boot/efi/EFI/redhat/grub.cfg.
3. Reboot.
4. Verify USB is enabled by using the command "lsscsi -H | grep usb-storage".
5. Try KVM console.

8.3.9. BMC Kernel Panic Upon Power Cycle then BMC Reset Sequence

Issue
BMC kernel panic may occur when performing the following:

1. Issue 'ipmitool chassis power cycle'.
2. Wait several seconds.
3. Issue 'ipmitool mc reset cold'

Explanation
This is a timing issue that results in the loss of IRQ 8, resulting in the kernel panic. The BMC will continue to reboot until it is successful.
8.3.10. REDUNDANCY_PSU Sensor May Report 0x0a80 for Sensor Status

Issue
The REDUNDANCY_PSU sensor status of 0x0a80 indicates that redundancy is lost.

Explanation
NVIDIA is investigating this issue. The reported sensor status is misleading but has no functional impact.

8.3.11. SBIOS "Bootup NumLock State" not Enforced

Issue
When turning NumLock to OFF after setting "Boot NumLock State" to ON from the SBIOS setup menu, NumLock remains off after rebooting the server. Similarly, when turning NumLock to ON after setting "Boot NumLock State" to OFF from the SBIOS setup menu, NumLock remains on after rebooting the server.

Explanation
This feature is currently not implemented in the DGX A100 SBIOS.

8.3.12. Updating only Active or Inactive SBIOS Can Cause Internal Compatibility Issues

Issue
If you use the -a (active image only) or -i (inactive image only) option when updating the SBIOS, the fail-safe flag may get set and not removed upon reboot.

Explanation
When updating the SBIOS, both active and inactive SBIOS images must be updated. Do not use the -a or -i option. Instead, let the firmware update container automatically update both active and inactive images by using either "update_fw all" or "update_fw SBIOS".
8.3.13. IPMITool "Persistent" Flag Does not Work

Issue
The ipmitool persistent flag does not take effect when using the standard command format; for example,

```
ipmitool chassis bootdev options=persistent, efiboot
```

The persistent flag does work when part of the raw command.

Explanation
This is an issue with IPMITool. To use the persistent flag, use in conjunction with a raw command.

Example: The following raw command corresponds to the example command in the issue description:

```
ipmitool raw 01 05 e0 04 00 00 00
```

“e0” specifies PXE boot with EFI.

8.3.14. User is Logged Out of the BMC Web UI After Powering On the System

Issue
To reproduce the issue:

1. AC power cycle the system.
2. Log into the BMC web UI and then power on the system, such as through the BMC KVM.

The user is logged out of the BMC web UI.

Explanation
This behavior is the result of the BMC erroneously concluding that the BMC was idle for too long. The AC power cycle resets the BMC RTC to the default value (1999). After powering on the system, the current time is compared to the BMC RTC value and the difference exceeds the timeout value. This is a limitation in the DGX A100 BMC.
8.3.15. SBIOS Versions Might not be Reported After BMC Cold Reboot

**Issue**

After performing a BMC cold boot, the SBIOS versions (both primary and secondary) are reported as “0” either in the BMC web UI or on the command line.

**Explanation**

To work around, perform the following.

1. Reboot
2. Verify that the active SBIOS version is populated:
   
   ```bash
   $ sudo ipmitool raw 0x3c 0x24 ($ sudo ipmitool raw 0x3c 0x22)
   ```
3. Switch to the inactive SBIOS.
   
   ```bash
   $ sudo ipmitool raw 0x3c 0x23 $((($sudo ipmitool raw 0x3c 0x22)^1))
   ```
4. Reboot again.
5. Verify that both active and inactive SBIOS versions are populated.
   
   ```bash
   $ sudo ipmitool raw 0x3c 0x24 0 && sudo ipmitool raw 0x3c 0x24 1
   ```

8.3.16. NVSM Incorrectly Reports the Delta PSU Part Number Instead of the Model Numbers

**Issue**

When issuing `show_version` or `show_fw_manifest`, the number associated with the Delta PSU is the part number instead of the model number.

**Explanation**

This will be resolved in a future release.

8.3.17. BMC KVM Screen May Show "No Signal" Under Certain Conditions

**Issue**

When attempting to view the DGX A100 console from the BMC Web UI KVM, the screen may show "No Signal" if you cold reset the BMC and then reboot the server.

For example, the issue might occur after performing the following.

1. Issue the command to cold reset the BMC.
$ sudo ipmitool mc reset cold

2. Wait about 30 seconds, then issue the command to reboot the system.
   $ sudo reboot

Explanation

This is due to a rare race condition between BMC and the SBIOS, and will be resolved in a future update.

8.3.18. "Power On Server" Option in KVM is Grayed Out

Issue

If the system is powered off, you may not be able to "power on" the system using the BMC KVM ("Power On Server" option is grayed out).

Explanation

To work around, log in to the BMC Web UI, then navigate to the Power Control dialog and select "Power On".

8.3.19. BMC SEL Log May Show a Negative Value for Sensor "TEMP_MB_AD_CARD" During AC/DC/Warm reboot

Issue

After any kind of reboot (AC/DC/warm reboot), the BMC SEL log may show a negative value for "Temperature TEMP_MB_AD_CARD0".

Explanation

This issue will be resolved in a future release.

8.3.20. Setting Up Active Directory Settings May Fail with "Invalid Domain Name" Error

Issue

After logging into the BMC dashboard UI and setting up and enabling Active Directory Authentication, an "Invalid Domain Name" error may occur.
**Explanation**

If you encounter this error, set up the DNS manually as follows:

1. Login to the BMC UI dashboard.
2. Navigate to Settings > Network Settings > DNS Configuration > “Domain Name Server Setting”.
3. Find “Domain Name Server Setting” and change “Automatic” to “Manual”.
4. Replace “DNS Server 1” IP to “8.8.8.8” (the IP is dns.google)
5. Click **Save** and accept the alert to restart the BMC network.

### 8.3.21. Systems Won't PXE Boot After BMC and CEC FW Update

**Issue**

After updating the BMC and CEC firmware, the system may fail to PXE boot.

**Explanation**

If you encounter this issue, perform a factory reset of the BMC and reconfigure usernames and passwords.

**Using the BMC web UI**

1. Navigate to **Maintenance > Preserve Configuration**, then clear all check boxes and click **Save**.
2. Navigate to **Maintenance > Restore Factory Defaults**, then click **Save**.

**Using the IPMITool OEM Commands**

1. Specify “do not preserve configuration”.
   ```
   sudo ipmitool raw 0x32 0xba 0x00 0x00
   ```
2. Restore defaults.
   ```
   sudo ipmitool raw 0x32 0x66
   ```

### 8.3.22. BMC UI May not be Accessible from Mac OS

**Issue**

When attempting to connect to the DGX A100 BMC from a system with Mac OS, a “Your connection is not private” message appears that prevents access to the BMC.
Explanation
Starting with version 0.13.6, the BMC provides a self-signed certificate which Mac OS flags in the browser. Most browsers will let you either accept the risk and continue, or add the certificate to the keychain and continue. The Chrome and Opera browsers, however, do not provide these options and so Mac OS users will not be able to access the BMC from the Chrome or Opera browser.

To access the DGX A100 BMC, Mac OS users can use Safari or Firefox, which provide an access path.

8.3.23. Unable to Launch BMC Dashboard under Pre-84.01 Firefox

Issue
After updating the BMC, attempts to access the BMC dashboard using Firefox versions earlier than 84.01 fail with a "Secure Connection Fail" message.

Explanation
To work around, update Firefox to version 84.01 or later.

8.3.24. The system starts the POST process several times during boot after updating the SBIOS.

Issue
After updating the SBIOS and rebooting the system, the NVIDIA splash screen appears and disappears several times before boot is completed.

Explanation
After updating the SBIOS, several component states are cleared and the system may reboot automatically 3-4 times to reset all the components. This is expected behavior.

8.3.25. Restoring BMC Default Affects Power LED

Issue
After restoring the factory default settings using the BMC,

▶ The Power/Status LED flashes continuously after the rebooting the server.
▶ The Power/Status LED stays on after powering off the server.
Explanation
NVIDIA is investigating this issue. There is no functional impact.

8.3.26. The "Relative Mouse Mode" Option is grayed out in the KVM Menu

Issue
In the BMC Remote KVM, the Mouse > Relative Mouse Mode option is grayed out and unavailable.

Explanation
To work around, enable Relative Mouse Mode from the BMC web UI as follows:

Navigate to **Settings > KVM Mouse Setting**, then select **"Relative Positioning (Linux)"** from the Mouse Mode Configuration dialog and click **Save**.
Chapter 9. DGX A100 System Firmware Update Container Version 21.05.7

The DGX Firmware Update container version 21.05.7 is available.

- Package name: nvfw-dgxa100_21.05.7_210519.tar.gz
- Run file name: nvfw-dgxa100_21.05.7_210519.run
- Image name: nvfw-dgxa100:21.05.7
- ISO image: DGXA100_FWUI-21.05.7-2021-05-19-07-26-16.iso
- PXE netboot: pxeboot-dgxa100-21.05.7.tgz

Highlights and Changes in this Release

- This release is supported with the following DGX OS software -
  - DGX OS 5.0 or later
  
  **Important:** This firmware update container does not support DGX OS 4.99.xx. To use the container on DGX A100 servers, update to DGX OS 5.0 or later.

- EL7-21.01 or later (See Special Instructions for Red Hat Enterprise Linux)
  - EL8-20.11 or later

- Eliminated the need for the workaround when updating the CEC 1712 SPI from 3.5 to 3.9.
- Fixed 0W reporting issue with Delta PSU.

Contents of the DGX A100 System Firmware Container

This container includes the firmware binaries and update utilities for the firmware listed in the following table. The update time for each component is provided for reference. Total update time if all components are updated is approximately 2 hours and 20 minutes.
## DGX A100 System Firmware Update Container

### Component Update

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Key Changes</th>
<th>Update Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMC (via CEC)</td>
<td>00.14.17</td>
<td>See <a href="#">DGX A100 BMC Changes</a></td>
<td>25 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBIOS</td>
<td>0.34</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>7 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broadcom 88096 PCIe switch board</td>
<td>0.2.0</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>8 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC CEC SPI</td>
<td>v3.28</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>8 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEX88064 Retimer</td>
<td>1.2f</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>7 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEX88080 Retimer</td>
<td>1.2f</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>7 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NvSwitch BIOS</td>
<td>92.10.18.00.01</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>8 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VBIOS (A100 40GB)</td>
<td>92.00.36.00.04</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>7 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VBIOS (A100 80GB)</td>
<td>92.00.36.00.01</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.2 NVMe [Samsung]</td>
<td>EPK99B5Q</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>6 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.2 NVMe [Kioxia]</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.2 NVMe [Samsung]</td>
<td>EDA7602Q</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>3 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPGA [GPU sled]</td>
<td>2.A5</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>40 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEC1712 SPI (GPU sled)</td>
<td>3.9</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>7 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU (Delta)</td>
<td>Primary 1.6/ Secondary 1.6/ Community 1.7</td>
<td>Added to container</td>
<td>90 minutes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Updating Components with Secondary Images

Some firmware components provide a secondary image as backup. The following is the policy when updating those components:

- **SBIOS**: The two images are referred to as active and inactive, where the active is the currently running image and the inactive is the backup image. When using `update_fw all`, the update container updates both active and inactive images.

- **BMC**: The two images are referred to as active and inactive, where the active is the currently running image and the inactive is the backup image. The update container can only update the inactive image, and will update it only if the active image needs to be updated. After the update is completed, the updated inactive image becomes the active image. Because the active image is now updated, subsequent `update_fw all` commands will not update the inactive image. To update the inactive image in this case, use `update_fw BMC --inactive`. 

---

[DGX A100 BMC Changes](#)

---

---

---
Updating the PSU FW

If one of the PSU firmware slots [primary, secondary, or community] is corrupted, updating the PSU firmware will fail if attempts are made to update other slots.

- If you know the slot that is corrupted, then update that slot as follows (where `<psu>` is 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5; `<Slot>` is Primary, Secondary, or Community):
  
  ```bash
  $ sudo ./nvfw-dgxa100_21.05.7_210519.run update_fw PSU -s <psu> -S <Slot> -f
  ```

- If you do not know which slot is corrupted, then use the `SKIP_FAIL` flag to update all three slots.
  
  ```bash
  $ sudo ./nvfw-dgxa100_21.05.7_210519.run set_flags SKIP_FAIL=1 update_fw PSU -s <psu> -f
  ```

  The FWUC may display a message about the PSU update failing in the non-corrupted slots, but the PSU should actually be recovered because the corrupted slot is successfully updated.

DO NOT UPDATE DGX A100 CPLD FIRMWARE UNLESS INSTRUCTED

When updating DGX A100 firmware using the Firmware Update Container, do not update the CPLD firmware unless the DGX A100 system is being upgraded from 320GB to 640GB.

The current DGX A100 Firmware Update Container will not automatically update the CPLD firmware [for example, when running `update_fw all`]. It is possible to update the CPLD firmware using "update_fw CPLD"; however, it is strongly recommended that the CPLD firmware not be updated manually unless specifically instructed by NVIDIA Enterprise Support (or email enterprisesupport@nvidia.com). If the DGX A100 is upgraded from 320GB to 640GB, the CPLD firmware update should be performed as instructed.

9.1. Special Instructions for Red Hat Enterprise Linux

This section describes the actions that must be taken before updating firmware on DGX A100 systems installed with Red Hat Enterprise Linux. There are two options for meeting these requirements.

Option 1: Update to EL7-21.01 or later

Refer to the DGX Software for Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7 Release Notes for more information.

---

**Important:** Updating the DGX software for Red Hat Enterprise Linux will update the Red Hat Enterprise Linux installation to 7.9 or later. If you do not want to update your Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7 installation, then choose Option 2.
Option 2: Install mpt3sas 31.101.01.00-0

These instructions apply if

- You do not want to update your Red Hat Enterprise Linux installation, and
- Your system is currently installed with Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7.7 or later.

If your system is installed with Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7.6 or earlier, contact NVIDIA Enterprise Support for assistance.

1. Perform this step if your system is no longer pointing to the NVIDIA DGX software repository.
   a). On Red Hat Enterprise Linux, run the following commands to enable additional repositories required by the DGX software.
   ```bash
   sudo subscription-manager repos --enable=rhel-7-server-extras-rpms
   sudo subscription-manager repos --enable=rhel-7-server-optional-rpms
   ```
   b). Run the following command to install the DGX software installation package and enable the NVIDIA DGX software repository.
   ```bash
   yum install -y \n   https://international.download.nvidia.com/dgx/repos/rhel-files/dgx-repo-setup-20.03-1.el7.x86_64.rpm
   ```

2. Install mpt3sas 31.101.00.0-0.
   ```bash
   sudo yum install mpt3sas-dkms
   ```

3. Load the mpt3sas driver into the Red Hat Enterprise Linux kernel.
   ```bash
   sudo modprobe mpt3sas
   ```
   You can verify the correct mpt3sas version is installed by issuing the following.
   ```bash
   yum list installed
   ```

9.2. Instructions for Updating Firmware

This section provides a simple way to update the firmware on the system using the firmware update container. It includes instructions for performing a transitional update for systems that require it. The commands use the .run file, but you can also use any method described in Using the DGX A100 FW Update Utility.

CAUTION:

- Stop all unnecessary system activities before attempting to update firmware.
Stop all GPU activity, including accessing nvidia-smi, as this can prevent the VBIOS from updating.

Do not add additional loads on the system (such as user jobs, diagnostics, or monitoring services) while an update is in progress. A high workload can disrupt the firmware update process and result in an unusable component.

When initiating an update, the update software assists in determining the activity state of the DGX system and provides a warning if it detects that activity levels are above a predetermined threshold. If the warning is encountered, you are strongly advised to take action to reduce the workload before proceeding with the update.

1. Check if updates are needed by checking the installed versions.

   $ sudo ./nvfw-dgxa100:21.05.7_210519.run show_version

   ▶ If there is "no" in any up-to-date column for updatable firmware, then continue with the next step.

   ▶ If all up-to-date column entries are "yes", then no updates are needed and no further action is necessary.

2. Perform the update for all firmware supported by the container.

   $ sudo ./nvfw-dgxa100:21.05.7_210519.run update_fw all

   Depending on the firmware that is updated, you may be prompted to either reboot the system or power cycle the system.

   ▶ If you are prompted to reboot, issue

   $ sudo reboot

   ▶ If you are prompted to power cycle, you can issue the following two commands (there is no output with the first command).

   $ sudo ipmitool raw 0x3c 0x04

   $ sudo ipmitool chassis power cycle

3. After rebooting or power cycling the system, you may need to perform another update_fw all to update other firmware.

   ▶ Either repeat Step 1 to check if updates are needed and then perform Step 2 if needed, or

   ▶ Repeat Step 2 just in case updates are needed.

   If you perform another update_fw all, you may be prompted again to either reboot the system or power cycle the system.

   See DGX A100 Firmware Update Process for more information about the update process.

You can verify the update by issuing the following.

$ sudo ./nvfw-dgxa100:21.05.7_210519.run show_version

Example output for a DGX A100 320GB system

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CEC</th>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>up-to-date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MB_CEC(enabled)</td>
<td>3.28</td>
<td>3.28</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delta_CEC(enabled)</td>
<td>3.09</td>
<td>3.09</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC DGX</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Image Id</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Location</td>
<td>Onboard Version</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:Active Boot Online</td>
<td>Online</td>
<td>Local</td>
<td>00.14.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:Inactive Updatable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Local</td>
<td>00.14.17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SBIOS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Image Id</th>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>up_to_date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0:Inactive Updatable</td>
<td>0.34</td>
<td>0.34</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:Active Boot Updatable</td>
<td>0.34</td>
<td>0.34</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Switches**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PCI Bus#</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>FUB Updated?</th>
<th>up-to-date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:91:00.0(U261)</td>
<td>88064 Retimer</td>
<td>1.2.0</td>
<td>1.2.0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:88:00.0(U260)</td>
<td>88064 Retimer</td>
<td>1.2.0</td>
<td>1.2.0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:4f:00.0(U262)</td>
<td>88064 Retimer</td>
<td>1.2.0</td>
<td>1.2.0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:48:00.0(U225)</td>
<td>88080 Retimer</td>
<td>1.2.0</td>
<td>1.2.0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mass Storage**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Name/Slot</th>
<th>Model Number</th>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>up-to-date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>nvme0n1</td>
<td>Samsung MZWLJ3T8HBL5-00007</td>
<td>EPK99B5Q</td>
<td>EPK99B5Q</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nvme1n1</td>
<td>Samsung MZILB1T9HALS-00007</td>
<td>EDA7602Q</td>
<td>EDA7602Q</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nvme2n1</td>
<td>Samsung MZILB1T9HALS-00007</td>
<td>EDA7602Q</td>
<td>EDA7602Q</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nvme3n1</td>
<td>Samsung MZWLJ3T8HBL5-00007</td>
<td>EPK99B5Q</td>
<td>EPK99B5Q</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nvme4n1</td>
<td>Samsung MZWLJ3T8HBL5-00007</td>
<td>EPK99B5Q</td>
<td>EPK99B5Q</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nvme5n1</td>
<td>Samsung MZWLJ3T8HBL5-00007</td>
<td>EPK99B5Q</td>
<td>EPK99B5Q</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Video BIOS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bus</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>FUB Updated?</th>
<th>up-to-date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0000:07:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-40GB</td>
<td>92.00.36.00.04</td>
<td>92.00.36.00.04</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:0f:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-40GB</td>
<td>92.00.36.00.04</td>
<td>92.00.36.00.04</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:47:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-40GB</td>
<td>92.00.36.00.04</td>
<td>92.00.36.00.04</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:4e:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-40GB</td>
<td>92.00.36.00.04</td>
<td>92.00.36.00.04</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:87:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-40GB</td>
<td>92.00.36.00.04</td>
<td>92.00.36.00.04</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:90:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-40GB</td>
<td>92.00.36.00.04</td>
<td>92.00.36.00.04</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:b7:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-40GB</td>
<td>92.00.36.00.04</td>
<td>92.00.36.00.04</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:bd:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-40GB</td>
<td>92.00.36.00.04</td>
<td>92.00.36.00.04</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FPGA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Onboard version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>up-to-date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>02.a5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Power Supply**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Onboard ID                  Vendor Model        MFR ID  Status   Version   Manifest  up-to-date
PSU 0: Primary      Delta ECD16010092   Delta     ok       01.06     01.06      yes
PSU 0: Secondary    Delta ECD16010092   Delta     ok       01.06     01.06      yes
PSU 0: Community    Delta ECD16010092   Delta     ok       01.07     01.07      yes
PSU 1: Primary      Delta ECD16010092   Delta     ok       01.06     01.06      yes
PSU 1: Secondary    Delta ECD16010092   Delta     ok       01.06     01.06      yes
PSU 1: Community    Delta ECD16010092   Delta     ok       01.07     01.07      yes
PSU 2: Primary      Delta ECD16010092   Delta     ok       01.06     01.06      yes
PSU 2: Secondary    Delta ECD16010092   Delta     ok       01.06     01.06      yes
PSU 2: Community    Delta ECD16010092   Delta     ok       01.07     01.07      yes
PSU 3: Primary      Delta ECD16010092   Delta     ok       01.06     01.06      yes
PSU 3: Secondary    Delta ECD16010092   Delta     ok       01.06     01.06      yes
PSU 3: Community    Delta ECD16010092   Delta     ok       01.07     01.07      yes
PSU 4: Primary      Delta ECD16010092   Delta     ok       01.06     01.06      yes
PSU 4: Secondary    Delta ECD16010092   Delta     ok       01.06     01.06      yes
PSU 4: Community    Delta ECD16010092   Delta     ok       01.07     01.07      yes
PSU 5: Primary      Delta ECD16010092   Delta     ok       01.06     01.06      yes
PSU 5: Secondary    Delta ECD16010092   Delta     ok       01.06     01.06      yes
PSU 5: Community    Delta ECD16010092   Delta     ok       01.07     01.07      yes

CPLD
==============
Onboard Version   Manifest  up-to-date
MID_CPLD                                 1.03              1.03               yes
MB_CPLD                                  1.03              1.03               yes

* CPLD won't be updated by default (`update_fw all`), use `update_fw CPLD` if it's needed

9.3. Known Issues

9.3.1. BMC UI May not be Accessible from Mac OS

Issue

When attempting to connect to the DGX A100 BMC from a system with Mac OS, a “Your connection is not private” message appears that prevents access to the BMC.

Explanation

Starting with version 0.13.6, the BMC provides a self-signed certificate which Mac OS flags in the browser. Most browsers will let you either accept the risk and continue, or add the certificate to the keychain and continue. The Chrome and Opera browsers, however, do not provide these options and so Mac OS users will not be able to access the BMC from the Chrome or Opera browser.

To access the DGX A100 BMC, Mac OS users can use Safari or Firefox, which provide an access path.
9.3.2. Boot Order in the SBIOS Reverts to the Default

**Issue**

After updating the SBIOS, any changes in the boot order that you have made are not preserved and the boot order specified in the SBIOS reverts to the following.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Boot Option #1</th>
<th>Hard Disk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Boot Option #2</td>
<td>NVME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boot Option #3</td>
<td>USB CD/DVD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boot Option #4</td>
<td>USB Hard Disk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boot Option #5</td>
<td>USB Key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boot Option #6</td>
<td>Network</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Explanation**

You will need to prepare for the change when restarting the system, and then enter the SBIOS setup to edit the boot order as needed.

9.3.3. Unable to Launch BMC Dashboard under Pre-84.01 Firefox

**Issue**

After updating the BMC, attempts to access the BMC dashboard using Firefox versions earlier than 84.01 fail with a “Secure Connection Fail” message.

**Explanation**

To work around, update Firefox to version 84.01 or later.

9.3.4. The system starts the POST process several times during boot after updating the SBIOS.

**Issue**

After updating the SBIOS and rebooting the system, the NVIDIA splash screen appears and disappears several times before boot is completed.

**Explanation**

After updating the SBIOS, several component states are cleared and the system may reboot automatically 3-4 times to reset all the components. This is expected behavior.
Chapter 10. DGX A100 System Firmware Update Container Version 21.03.6

The DGX Firmware Update container version 21.03.6 is available.

- Package name: nvfw-dgxa100_21.03.6_210321.tar.gz
- Run file name: nvfw-dgxa100_21.03.6_210321.run
- Image name: nvfw-dgxa100:21.03.6
- ISO image: DGXA100_FWUI-21.03.6-2021-03-23-22-03-47.iso
- PXE netboot: pxeboot-dgxa100-21.03.6.tgz

Highlights and Changes in this Release

- This release is supported with the following DGX OS software -
  - DGX OS 4.99.11
  - DGX OS 5.0 or later
  - EL7-21.01 or later (See Special Instructions for Red Hat Enterprise Linux)
  - EL8-20.11 or later
- Added ISO and netboot package for efficiently updating multiple systems.
- Added code to prevent use of hardware that is being updated, such as NVIDIA GPUs.

Contents of the DGX A100 System Firmware Container

This container includes the firmware binaries and update utilities for the firmware listed in the following table. The update time for each component is provided for reference. Total update time if all components are updated is approximately 2 hours and 20 minutes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Key Changes</th>
<th>Update Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMC (via CEC)</td>
<td>00.14.16</td>
<td>See DGX A100 BMC Changes</td>
<td>25 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBIOS</td>
<td>0.34</td>
<td>See DGX A100 SBIOS Changes</td>
<td>7 minutes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Updating Components with Secondary Images

Some firmware components provide a secondary image as backup. The following is the policy when updating those components:

- **SBIOS**: The two images are referred to as active and inactive, where the active is the currently running image and the inactive is the backup image. When using `update_fw all`, the update container updates both active and inactive images.

- **BMC**: The two images are referred to as active and inactive, where the active is the currently running image and the inactive is the backup image. The update container can only update the inactive image, and will update it only if the active image needs to be updated. After the update is completed, the updated inactive image becomes the active image. Because the active image is now updated, subsequent `update_fw all` commands will not update the inactive image. To update the inactive image in this case, use `update_fw BMC --inactive`.

## Updating the CEC 1712 (Delta-CEC)

The firmware update container may fail to update the Delta_CEC. To work around, perform the following.

1. `sudo ./nvfw-dgxa100_21.03.6_210321.run update_fw CEC -s Delta_CEC -m`
2. `sudo ipmitool chassis power cycle`
3. `sudo ./nvfw-dgxa100_21.03.6_210321.run update_fw all`

**DO NOT UPDATE DGX A100 CPLD FIRMWARE UNLESS INSTRUCTED**

When updating DGX A100 firmware using the Firmware Update Container, do not update the CPLD firmware unless the DGX A100 system is being upgraded from 320GB to 640GB.

The current DGX A100 Firmware Update Container will not automatically update the CPLD firmware (for example, when running `update_fw all`). It is possible to update the CPLD firmware using “update_fw CPLD”; however, it is strongly recommended that the CPLD firmware not be updated manually unless specifically instructed by NVIDIA Enterprise Support (or email enterprisesupport@nvidia.com). If the DGX A100 is upgraded from 320GB to 640GB, the CPLD firmware update should be performed as instructed.

### 10.1. Special Instructions for Red Hat Enterprise Linux

This section describes the actions that must be taken before updating firmware on DGX A100 systems installed with Red Hat Enterprise Linux. There are two options for meeting these requirements.

**Option 1: Update to EL7-21.01 or later**

Refer to the [DGX Software for Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7 Release Notes](#) for more information.

**Important:** Updating the DGX software for Red Hat Enterprise Linux will update the Red Hat Enterprise Linux installation to 7.9 or later. If you do not want to update your Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7 installation, then choose Option 2.

**Option 2: Install mpt3sas 31.101.01.00-0**

These instructions apply if

- You do not want to update your Red Hat Enterprise Linux installation, and
- Your system is currently installed with Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7.7 or later.

If your system is installed with Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7.6 or earlier, contact NVIDIA Enterprise Support for assistance.

1. Perform this step if your system is no longer pointing to the NVIDIA DGX software repository.
   a. On Red Hat Enterprise Linux, run the following commands to enable additional repositories required by the DGX software.
      ```bash
      sudo subscription-manager repos --enable=rhel-7-server-extras-rpms
      sudo subscription-manager repos --enable=rhel-7-server-optional-rpms
      ```
b). Run the following command to install the DGX software installation package and enable the NVIDIA DGX software repository.

```
ATTENTION: By running these commands you are confirming that you have read and agree to be bound by the DGX Software License Agreement. You are also confirming that you understand that any pre-release software and materials available that you elect to install in a DGX may not be fully functional, may contain errors or design flaws, and may have reduced or different security, privacy, availability, and reliability standards relative to commercial versions of NVIDIA software and materials, and that you use pre-release versions at your risk.

yum install -y \https://international.download.nvidia.com/dgx/repos/rhel-files/dgx-repo-setup-20.03-1.el7.x86_64.rpm
```

2. Install `mpt3sas` 31.101.01.00-0.
   ```
sudo yum install mpt3sas-dkms
   ```

3. Load the `mpt3sas` driver into the Red Hat Enterprise Linux kernel.
   ```
sudo modprobe mpt3sas
   You can verify the correct `mpt3sas` version is installed by issuing the following.
   ```
   ```
sudo yum list installed
   ```

## 10.2. Instructions for Updating Firmware

This section provides a simple way to update the firmware on the system using the firmware update container. It includes instructions for performing a transitional update for systems that require it. The commands use the .run file, but you can also use any method described in Using the DGX A100 FW Update Utility.

```
CAUTION:

» Stop all unnecessary system activities before attempting to update firmware.
» Stop all GPU activity, including accessing nvidia-smi, as this can prevent the VBIOS from updating.
» Do not add additional loads on the system (such as user jobs, diagnostics, or monitoring services) while an update is in progress. A high workload can disrupt the firmware update process and result in an unusable component.
» When initiating an update, the update software assists in determining the activity state of the DGX system and provides a warning if it detects that activity levels are above a predetermined threshold. If the warning is encountered, you are strongly advised to take action to reduce the workload before proceeding with the update.
```

1. Check if updates are needed by checking the installed versions.
   ```
   $ sudo ./nvfw-dgxa100:21.03.6_210321.run show_version
   ```
   » If there is “no” in any up-to-date column for updatable firmware, then continue with the next step.
If all up-to-date column entries are “yes”, then no updates are needed and no further action is necessary.

2. Perform the update for all firmware supported by the container.

$ sudo ./nvfw-dgxa100:21.03.6_210321.run update_fw all

Depending on the firmware that is updated, you may be prompted to either reboot the system or power cycle the system.

- If you are prompted to reboot, issue
  
  $ sudo reboot

- If you are prompted to power cycle, you can issue the following two commands (there is no output with the first command).
  
  $ sudo ipmitool raw 0x3c 0x04
  
  $ sudo ipmitool chassis power cycle

3. After rebooting or power cycling the system, you may need to perform another update_fw all to update other firmware.

- Either repeat Step 1 to check if updates are needed and then perform Step 2 if needed, or
- Repeat Step 2 just in case updates are needed.

If you perform another update_fw all, you may be prompted again to either reboot the system or power cycle the system.

See [DGX A100 Firmware Update Process](#) for more information about the update process.

You can verify the update by issuing the following.

$ sudo ./nvfw-dgxa100:21.03.6_210321.run show_version

Example output for a DGX A100 320GB system

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CEC</th>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>up-to-date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MB_CEC(enabled)</td>
<td>3.28</td>
<td>3.28</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delta_CEC(enabled)</td>
<td>3.09</td>
<td>3.09</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BMC DGX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Image Id</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:Inactive</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SBIOS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Image Id</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:Inactive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:Active</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Switches</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PCI Bus#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:91:00.0(U261)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:88:00.0(U260)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:4f:00.0(U262)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:48:00.0(U225)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:01:00.0(U1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DGX - 0000:b1:00.0(U4)    PEX88096  2.0  2.0  N/A  yes
DGX - 0000:41:00.0(U2)    PEX88096  2.0  2.0  N/A  yes
DGX - 0000:81:00.0(U3)    PEX88096  2.0  2.0  N/A  yes
DGX - 0000:c4:00.0    LR10  92.10.18.00.01  92.10.18.00.01  yes  yes
DGX - 0000:c5:00.0    LR10  92.10.18.00.01  92.10.18.00.01  yes  yes
DGX - 0000:c6:00.0    LR10  92.10.18.00.01  92.10.18.00.01  yes  yes
DGX - 0000:c9:00.0    LR10  92.10.18.00.01  92.10.18.00.01  yes  yes
DGX - 0000:c7:00.0    LR10  92.10.18.00.01  92.10.18.00.01  yes  yes

Mass Storage
==============

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Name/Slot</th>
<th>Model Number</th>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>up-to-date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>nvme0n1</td>
<td>Samsung MZWLJ3T8HBL-00007</td>
<td>EPK99B5Q</td>
<td>EPK99B5Q</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nvme1n1</td>
<td>Samsung MZ1LBI9HALS-00007</td>
<td>EDA7202Q</td>
<td>EDA7202Q</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nvme2n1</td>
<td>Samsung MZ1LBI9HALS-00007</td>
<td>EDA7202Q</td>
<td>EDA7202Q</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nvme3n1</td>
<td>Samsung MZWLJ3T8HBL-00007</td>
<td>EPK99B5Q</td>
<td>EPK99B5Q</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nvme4n1</td>
<td>Samsung MZWLJ3T8HBL-00007</td>
<td>EPK99B5Q</td>
<td>EPK99B5Q</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nvme5n1</td>
<td>Samsung MZWLJ3T8HBL-00007</td>
<td>EPK99B5Q</td>
<td>EPK99B5Q</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Video BIOS
==========

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bus</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>FUB Updated?</th>
<th>up-to-date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0000:07:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-40GB</td>
<td>92.00.36.00.04</td>
<td>92.00.36.00.04</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:0f:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-40GB</td>
<td>92.00.36.00.04</td>
<td>92.00.36.00.04</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:47:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-40GB</td>
<td>92.00.36.00.04</td>
<td>92.00.36.00.04</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:0e:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-40GB</td>
<td>92.00.36.00.04</td>
<td>92.00.36.00.04</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:87:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-40GB</td>
<td>92.00.36.00.04</td>
<td>92.00.36.00.04</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:90:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-40GB</td>
<td>92.00.36.00.04</td>
<td>92.00.36.00.04</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:b7:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-40GB</td>
<td>92.00.36.00.04</td>
<td>92.00.36.00.04</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:bd:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-40GB</td>
<td>92.00.36.00.04</td>
<td>92.00.36.00.04</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FPGA
=====

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Onboard version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>up-to-date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>02.A5</td>
<td>02.A5</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CPLD
=====

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>up-to-date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MID_CPLD</td>
<td>1.05</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MB_CPLD</td>
<td>1.05</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* CPLD won't be updated by default (`update_fw all`), use `update_fw CPLD` if it's needed

10.3. Known Issues
10.3.1. BMC UI May not be Accessible from Mac OS

**Issue**
When attempting to connect to the DGX A100 BMC from a system with Mac OS, a “Your connection is not private” message appears that prevents access to the BMC.

**Explanation**
Starting with version 0.13.6, the BMC provides a self-signed certificate which Mac OS flags in the browser. Most browsers will let you either accept the risk and continue, or add the certificate to the keychain and continue. The Chrome and Opera browsers, however, do not provide these options and so Mac OS users will not be able to access the BMC from the Chrome or Opera browser.

To access the DGX A100 BMC, Mac OS users can use Safari or Firefox, which provide an access path.

10.3.2. Boot Order in the SBIOS Reverts to the Default

**Issue**
After updating the SBIOS, any changes in the boot order that you have made are not preserved and the boot order specified in the SBIOS reverts to the following.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Boot Option #1</th>
<th>[Hard Disk]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Boot Option #2</td>
<td>[NVME]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boot Option #3</td>
<td>[USB CD/DVD]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boot Option #4</td>
<td>[USB Hard Disk]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boot Option #5</td>
<td>[USB Key]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boot Option #6</td>
<td>[Network]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Explanation**
You will need to prepare for the change when restarting the system, and then enter the SBIOS setup to edit the boot order as needed.

10.3.3. Unable to Launch BMC Dashboard under Pre-84.01 Firefox

**Issue**
After updating the BMC, attempts to access the BMC dashboard using Firefox versions earlier than 84.01 fail with a “Secure Connection Fail” message.
**Explanation**

To work around, update Firefox to version 84.01 or later.

10.3.4. **The system starts the POST process several times during boot after updating the SBIOS.**

**Issue**

After updating the SBIOS and rebooting the system, the NVIDIA splash screen appears and disappears several times before boot is completed.

**Explanation**

After updating the SBIOS, several component states are cleared and the system may reboot automatically 3-4 times to reset all the components. This is expected behavior.
Chapter 11. DGX A100 System Firmware Update Container Version 20.12.3.3

The DGX Firmware Update container version 20.12.3.3 is available.

- Package name: nvfw-dgxa100_20.12.3.3_210205.tar.gz
- Run file name: nvfw-dgxa100_20.12.3.3_210205.run
- Image name: nvfw-dgxa100:20.12.3.3

Highlights and Changes in this Release

- This release is supported with the following DGX OS software -
  - DGX OS 4.99.11
  - DGX OS 5.0 or later
  - EL7-21.01 or later (See Special Instructions for Red Hat Enterprise Linux)
  - EL8-20.11 or later
- Fixed the mishandling of correctable PCIe errors.

Contents of the DGX A100 System Firmware Container

This container includes the firmware binaries and update utilities for the firmware listed in the following table. The update time for each component is provided for reference. Total update time if all components are updated is approximately 2 hours and 20 minutes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Key Changes</th>
<th>Update Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMC (via CEC)</td>
<td>00.13.16</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>25 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBIOS</td>
<td>0.33</td>
<td>See DGX A100 SBIOS Changes</td>
<td>7 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broadcom 88096 PCIe switch board</td>
<td>0.1.8</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>8 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC CEC SPI</td>
<td>v3.25</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>8 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Component</td>
<td>Version</td>
<td>Key Changes</td>
<td>Update Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEX88064 Retimer</td>
<td>0.F.0</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>7 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEX88080 Retimer</td>
<td>0.F.0</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>7 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NVSwitch BIOS</td>
<td>92.10.14.00.01</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>8 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VBIOS (A100 40GB)</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.10</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>7 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VBIOS (A100 80GB)</td>
<td>92.00.36.00.01</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>7 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.2 NVMe (Samsung)</td>
<td>EPK99B5Q</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>6 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPGA (GPU sled)</td>
<td>2.9c</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>40 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEC1712 SPI (GPU sled)</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>7 minutes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Updating Components with Secondary Images

Some firmware components provide a secondary image as backup. The following is the policy when updating those components:

- **SBIOS**: The two images are referred to as active and inactive, where the active is the currently running image and the inactive is the backup image. When using `update_fw all`, the update container updates both active and inactive images.

- **BMC**: The two images are referred to as active and inactive, where the active is the currently running image and the inactive is the backup image. The update container can only update the inactive image, and will update it only if the active image needs to be updated. After the update is completed, the updated inactive image becomes the active image. Because the active image is now updated, subsequent `update_fw all` commands will not update the inactive image. To update the inactive image in this case, use `update_fw BMC --inactive --force`.

11.1. Special Instructions for Red Hat Enterprise Linux

This section describes the actions that must be taken before updating firmware on DGX A100 systems installed with Red Hat Enterprise Linux. There are two options for meeting these requirements.
Option 1: Update to EL7-21.01 or later

Refer to the DGX Software for Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7 Release Notes for more information.

**Important:** Updating the DGX software for Red Hat Enterprise Linux will update the Red Hat Enterprise Linux installation to 7.9 or later. If you do not want to update your Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7 installation, then choose Option 2.

Option 2: Install mpt3sas 31.101.01.00-0

These instructions apply if

- You do not want to update your Red Hat Enterprise Linux installation, and
- Your system is currently installed with Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7.7 or later.

If your system is installed with Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7.6 or earlier, contact NVIDIA Enterprise Support for assistance.

1. Perform this step if your system is no longer pointing to the NVIDIA DGX software repository.
   a. On Red Hat Enterprise Linux, run the following commands to enable additional repositories required by the DGX software.

   ```
   sudo subscription-manager repos --enable=rhel-7-server-extras-rpms
   sudo subscription-manager repos --enable=rhel-7-server-optional-rpms
   ```

   b. Run the following command to install the DGX software installation package and enable the NVIDIA DGX software repository.

   ```
   yum install -y \
   https://international.download.nvidia.com/dgx/repos/rhel-files/dgx-repo-setup-20.03-1.el7.x86_64.rpm
   ```

2. Install mpt3sas 31.101.01.00-0.

   ```
   sudo yum install mpt3sas-dkms
   ```

3. Load the mpt3sas driver into the Red Hat Enterprise Linux kernel.

   ```
   sudo modprobe mpt3sas
   ```

   You can verify the correct mpt3sas version is installed by issuing the following.

   ```
   yum list installed
   ```

11.2. Instructions for Updating Firmware
This section provides a simple way to update the firmware on the system using the firmware update container. It includes instructions for performing a transitional update for systems that require it. The commands use the .run file, but you can also use any method described in Using the DGX A100 FW Update Utility.

### CAUTION:
- Stop all unnecessary system activities before attempting to update firmware.
- Stop all GPU activity, including accessing nvidia-smi, as this can prevent the VBIOS from updating.
- Do not add additional loads on the system (such as user jobs, diagnostics, or monitoring services) while an update is in progress. A high workload can disrupt the firmware update process and result in an unusable component.
- When initiating an update, the update software assists in determining the activity state of the DGX system and provides a warning if it detects that activity levels are above a predetermined threshold. If the warning is encountered, you are strongly advised to take action to reduce the workload before proceeding with the update.

1. Check if updates are needed by checking the installed versions.

   ```
   sudo ./nvfw-dgxa100_20.12.3.3_210205.run show_version
   ```

   - If there is “no” in any up-to-date column for updatable firmware, then continue with the next step.
   - If all up-to-date column entries are “yes”, then no updates are needed and no further action is necessary.

2. Perform the update for all firmware supported by the container.

   ```
   sudo ./nvfw-dgxa100_20.12.3.3_210205.run update_fw all
   ```
   Depending on the firmware that is updated, you may be prompted to either reboot the system or power cycle the system.

   - If you are prompted to reboot, issue
     ```
     sudo reboot
     ```
   - If you are prompted to power cycle, you can issue the following two commands (there is no output with the first command).
     ```
     sudo ipmitool raw 0x3c 0x04
     sudo ipmitool chassis power cycle
     ```

3. After rebooting or power cycling the system, you may need to perform another `update_fw all` to update other firmware.

   - Either repeat Step 1 to check if updates are needed and then perform Step 2 if needed, or
   - Repeat Step 2 just in case updates are needed.

   If you perform another `update_fw all`, you may be prompted again to either reboot the system or power cycle the system.

   See [DGX A100 Firmware Update Process](#) for more information about the update process.
You can verify the update by issuing the following.

```bash
$ sudo /nvfw-dgxa100_20.12.3.3_210205.run show_version
```

Example output for a DGX A100 320GB system

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CEC</th>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>up-to-date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MB_CEC(enabled)</td>
<td>3.25</td>
<td>3.25</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delta_CEC(enabled)</td>
<td>3.05</td>
<td>3.05</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BMC DGX</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0:Active Boot Online</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>Local</td>
<td>00.13.16</td>
<td>00.13.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:Inactive Updatable</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>Local</td>
<td>00.13.16</td>
<td>00.13.16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SBIOS</th>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>up_to_date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0:Inactive Updatable</td>
<td>0.33</td>
<td>0.33</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:Active Boot Updatable</td>
<td>0.33</td>
<td>0.33</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Switches</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>FUB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0000:91:00.0(U261)</td>
<td>88064_Retimer</td>
<td>0.F.0</td>
<td>0.F.0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:88:00.0(U260)</td>
<td>88064_Retimer</td>
<td>0.F.0</td>
<td>0.F.0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:4f:00.0(U262)</td>
<td>88064_Retimer</td>
<td>0.F.0</td>
<td>0.F.0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:48:00.0(U225)</td>
<td>88080_Retimer</td>
<td>0.F.0</td>
<td>0.F.0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:01:00.0(U1)</td>
<td>PEX88096</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:b1:00.0(U4)</td>
<td>PEX88096</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:41:00.0(U2)</td>
<td>PEX88096</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:81:00.0(U3)</td>
<td>PEX88096</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:c4:00.0</td>
<td>LR10</td>
<td>92.10.14.00.01</td>
<td>92.10.14.00.01</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:c5:00.0</td>
<td>LR10</td>
<td>92.10.14.00.01</td>
<td>92.10.14.00.01</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:c8:00.0</td>
<td>LR10</td>
<td>92.10.14.00.01</td>
<td>92.10.14.00.01</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:c6:00.0</td>
<td>LR10</td>
<td>92.10.14.00.01</td>
<td>92.10.14.00.01</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:c9:00.0</td>
<td>LR10</td>
<td>92.10.14.00.01</td>
<td>92.10.14.00.01</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:c7:00.0</td>
<td>LR10</td>
<td>92.10.14.00.01</td>
<td>92.10.14.00.01</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mass Storage
==============
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Name/Slot</th>
<th>Model Number</th>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>Up-to-date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>nvme0n1</td>
<td>Samsung MZWLJ3T8HBL5-00007</td>
<td>EPK99B5Q</td>
<td>EPK99B5Q</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nvme1n1</td>
<td>Samsung MZ1LB1T9HAL5-00007</td>
<td>EDA7202Q</td>
<td>EDA7202Q</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nvme2n1</td>
<td>Samsung MZ1LB1T9HAL5-00007</td>
<td>EDA7202Q</td>
<td>EDA7202Q</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nvme3n1</td>
<td>Samsung MZWLJ3T8HBL5-00007</td>
<td>EPK99B5Q</td>
<td>EPK99B5Q</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nvme4n1</td>
<td>Samsung MZWLJ3T8HBL5-00007</td>
<td>EPK99B5Q</td>
<td>EPK99B5Q</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nvme5n1</td>
<td>Samsung MZWLJ3T8HBL5-00007</td>
<td>EPK99B5Q</td>
<td>EPK99B5Q</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Video BIOS
==========
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bus</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>FUB Updated?</th>
<th>Up-to-date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0000:07:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-40GB</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.10</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.10</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:0f:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-40GB</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.10</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.10</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:47:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-40GB</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.10</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.10</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:4e:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-40GB</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.10</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.10</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:87:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-40GB</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.10</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.10</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:90:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-40GB</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.10</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.10</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:b7:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-40GB</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.10</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.10</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:bd:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-40GB</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.10</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.10</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FPGA
=====
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Onboard version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>Up-to-date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>02.9c</td>
<td>02.9c</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CPLD
=====
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>Up-to-date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MID_CPLD</td>
<td>1.03</td>
<td>1.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MB_CPLD</td>
<td>1.03</td>
<td>1.03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* CPLD won't be updated by default (`update_fw all`), use `update_fw CPLD` if it's needed

11.3. Known Issues
11.3.1. BMC UI May not be Accessible from Mac OS

**Issue**

When attempting to connect to the DGX A100 BMC from a system with Mac OS, a “Your connection is not private” message appears that prevents access to the BMC.

**Explanation**

Starting with version 0.13.6, the BMC provides a self-signed certificate which Mac OS flags in the browser. Most browsers will let you either accept the risk and continue, or add the certificate to the keychain and continue. The Chrome and Opera browsers, however, do not provide these options and so Mac OS users will not be able to access the BMC from the Chrome or Opera browser.

To access the DGX A100 BMC, Mac OS users can use Safari or Firefox, which provide an access path.

11.3.2. Update Timeout Reported for Motherboard CEC

**Issue**

The update progress output reports “Update_timeout” for the motherboard CEC (MB_CEC) when using the .run file without Docker installed.

**Example**

```
+----------------------------------------------------------------------------------+
|+--------------------------------------------------------------------------------+|
||                   !!!!! Firmware Update In Progress !!!!!                      ||
||                        Status: reflash BMC firmware                            ||
|+--------------------------------------------------------------------------------+|
||                                 Onboard         Manifest          Update Status  ||
|MB_CEC                           3.05            3.25              Update timeout   |
```

**Explanation**

This message can be ignored provided that the MB_CEC update is successful.

Example success message:

```
Success:
Installed firmware 3.25 on MB_CEC
```
11.3.3. Boot Order in the SBIOS Reverts to the Default

Issue

After updating the SBIOS, any changes in the boot order that you have made are not preserved and the boot order specified in the SBIOS reverts to the following.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Boot Option #1</th>
<th>Hard Disk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Boot Option #2</td>
<td>NVME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boot Option #3</td>
<td>USB CD/DVD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boot Option #4</td>
<td>USB Hard Disk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boot Option #5</td>
<td>USB Key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boot Option #6</td>
<td>Network</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Explanation

You will need to prepare for the change when restarting the system, and then enter the SBIOS setup to edit the boot order as needed.
The DGX Firmware Update container version 20.12.3 is available.

- Package name: `nvfw-dgxa100_20.12.3_201209.tar.gz`
- Run file name: `nvfw-dgxa100_20.12.3_201209.run`
- Image name: `nvfw-dgxa100:20.12.3`

**Highlights and Changes in this Release**

- This release is supported with the following DGX OS software -
  - DGX OS 4.99.11
  - DGX OS 5.0 or later
- Fixed an issue where running the container generated an overly large log file.

**Contents of the DGX A100 System Firmware Container**

This container includes the firmware binaries and update utilities for the firmware listed in the following table. The update time for each component is provided for reference. Total update time if all components are updated is approximately 2 hours and 20 minutes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Key Changes</th>
<th>Update Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMC (via CEC)</td>
<td>00.13.16</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>25 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBIOS</td>
<td>0.30</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>7 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broadcom 88096 PCIe switch board</td>
<td>0.1.8</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>8 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC CEC SPI</td>
<td>v3.25</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>8 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEX88064 Retimer</td>
<td>0.F.0</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>7 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEX88080 Retimer</td>
<td>0.F.0</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>7 minutes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Updating Components with Secondary Images

Some firmware components provide a secondary image as backup. The following is the policy when updating those components:

- **SBIOS**: The two images are referred to as active and inactive, where the active is the currently running image and the inactive is the backup image. When using `update_fw all`, the update container updates both active and inactive images.

- **BMC**: The two images are referred to as active and inactive, where the active is the currently running image and the inactive is the backup image. The update container can only update the inactive image, and will update it only if the active image needs to be updated. After the update is completed, the updated inactive image becomes the active image. Because the active image is now updated, subsequent `update_fw all` commands will not update the inactive image. To update the inactive image in this case, use `update_fw BMC --inactive --force`.

### 12.1. Instructions for Updating Firmware

This section provides a simple way to update the firmware on the system using the firmware update container. It includes instructions for performing a transitional update for systems that require it. The commands use the .run file, but you can also use any method described in Using the DGX A100 FW Update Utility.

**CAUTION:**

- Stop all unnecessary system activities before attempting to update firmware.
- Stop all GPU activity, including accessing nvidia-smi, as this can prevent the VBIOS from updating.
- Do not add additional loads on the system (such as user jobs, diagnostics, or monitoring services) while an update is in progress. A high workload can disrupt the firmware update process and result in an unusable component.
When initiating an update, the update software assists in determining the activity state of the DGX system and provides a warning if it detects that activity levels are above a predetermined threshold. If the warning is encountered, you are strongly advised to take action to reduce the workload before proceeding with the update.

1. Check if updates are needed by checking the installed versions.

   $ sudo nvfw-dgxa100_20.12.3_201209.run show_version

   ▶ If there is “no” in any up-to-date column for updatable firmware, then continue with the next step.
   ▶ If all up-to-date column entries are “yes”, then no updates are needed and no further action is necessary.

2. Perform the update for all firmware supported by the container.

   $ sudo nvfw-dgxa100_20.12.3_201209.run update/fw all

   Depending on the firmware that is updated, you may be prompted to either reboot the system or power cycle the system.

   ▶ If you are prompted to reboot, issue

   $ sudo reboot

   ▶ If you are prompted to power cycle, you can issue the following two commands (there is no output with the first command).

   $ sudo ipmitool raw 0x3c 0x04
   $ sudo ipmitool chassis power cycle

3. After rebooting or power cycling the system, you may need to perform another update/fw all to update other firmware.

   ▶ Either repeat Step 1 to check if updates are needed and then perform Step 2 if needed, or
   ▶ Repeat Step 2 just in case updates are needed.

   If you perform another update/fw all, you may be prompted again to either reboot the system or power cycle the system.

   See [DGX A100 Firmware Update Process](#) for more information about the update process.

You can verify the update by issuing the following.

$ sudo nvfw-dgxa100_20.12.3_201209.run show_version

Example output for a DGX A100 320GB system

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BMC</th>
<th>DGX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Image Id</td>
<td>Status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:Active Boot Online Local 00.13.16 00.13.16 yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:Inactive Updatable Local 00.13.16 00.13.16 yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CEC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Onboard Version Manifest up-to-date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MB_CEC(enabled) 3.25 3.25 yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SBIOS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Image Id Method Onboard Version Manifest up_to_date</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

DGX A100 System Firmware Update Container RN-09920-22.8.1_v01 | 108
12.2. Known Issues

12.2.1. BMC UI May not be Accessible from Mac OS

Issue

When attempting to connect to the DGX A100 BMC from a system with Mac OS, a “Your connection is not private” message appears that prevents access to the BMC.

Explanation

Starting with version 0.13.6, the BMC provides a self-signed certificate which Mac OS flags in the browser. Most browsers will let you either accept the risk and continue, or add the certificate to the keychain and continue. The Chrome and Opera browsers, however, do not provide these options and so Mac OS users will not be able to access the BMC from the Chrome or Opera browser.

To access the DGX A100 BMC, Mac OS users can use Safari or Firefox, which provide an access path.
12.2.2.更新超时报告的主板CEC

问题

更新进度输出报告“Update_timeout”对于使用.run文件而未安装Docker的主板CEC。

示例

|+----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | !!!!! Firmware Update In Progress !!!!! | |
| | | Status: reflash BMC firmware | |
|+--------------------------------------------------------------------------------+|
| | MB_CEC | Onboard | Manifest | Update Status | |
| | 3.05 | 3.25 | Update timeout | |

解释

此消息可以忽略，前提是MB_CEC更新成功。

示例成功消息：

Success:

Installed firmware 3.25 on MB_CEC

12.2.3. SBIOS启动顺序恢复到默认值

问题

在更新SBIOS后，您所做的任何启动顺序更改都将被保留，并且启动顺序将恢复为以下顺序。

Boot Option #1  [Hard Disk]
Boot Option #2  [NVME]
Boot Option #3  [USB CD/DVD]
Boot Option #4  [USB Hard Disk]
Boot Option #5  [USB Key]
Boot Option #6  [Network]

解释

您需要在重新启动系统时准备更改，并且在SBIOS设置中编辑启动顺序，如需要。
Chapter 13. DGX A100 System Firmware Update Container Version 20.11.3

The DGX Firmware Update container version 20.11.3 is available.

- **Package name:** nvfw-dgxa100_20.11.3_201124.tar.gz
- **Run file name:** nvfw-dgxa100_20.11.3_201124.run
- **Image name:** nvfw-dgxa100:20.11.3

**Highlights and Changes in this Release**

- This release is supported with the following DGX OS software -
  - DGX OS 4.99.11
  - DGX OS 5.0 or later
- Includes firmware updates to resolve PCIe advanced error reporting (AER) issues.
- The BMC update includes software security enhancements.
  
  See the [NVIDIA Security Bulletin 5010](#) for details.
- Changed the policy for updating the active/inactive BMC images. See [Updating Components with Secondary Images](#).
- Removed the need to manually stop certain services before updating on DGX OS 5.0.
- See [DGX A100 System Firmware Changes](#) for the list of changes in individual components.

**Contents of the DGX A100 System Firmware Container**

This container includes the firmware binaries and update utilities for the firmware listed in the following table. The update time for each component is provided for reference. Total update time if all components are updated is approximately 2 hours and 20 minutes.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Key Changes</th>
<th>Update Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMC (via CEC)</td>
<td>00.13.16</td>
<td>The BMC update includes software security enhancements.</td>
<td>25 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>See the NVIDIA Security Bulletin 5010 for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBIOS</td>
<td>0.30</td>
<td>See SBIOS Release Notes</td>
<td>7 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broadcom 88096 PCIe switch board</td>
<td>0.1.8</td>
<td>Updated preset values to address PCIe advanced error reporting (AER) issues.</td>
<td>8 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC CEC SPI</td>
<td>v3.25</td>
<td>Improved BMC update time and reliability.</td>
<td>8 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEX88064 Retimer</td>
<td>0.F.0</td>
<td>Improved error handling of downstream switches.</td>
<td>7 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEX88080 Retimer</td>
<td>0.F.0</td>
<td>Improved error handling of downstream switches.</td>
<td>7 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NvSwitch BIOS</td>
<td>92.10.14.00.01</td>
<td>Added support for a new out-of-band SMBPBI query to retrieve FUB revocation status.</td>
<td>8 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VBIOS (A100 40GB)</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.10</td>
<td>Improved VBIOS compatibility.</td>
<td>7 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VBIOS (A100 80GB)</td>
<td>92.00.36.00.01</td>
<td>New addition to the container.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.2 NVMe [Samsung]</td>
<td>EPK99B5Q</td>
<td>Enabled Relaxed Ordering.</td>
<td>6 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPGA [GPU sled]</td>
<td>2.9c</td>
<td>Added to the container. Implements miscellaneous bug fixes.</td>
<td>40 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEC1712 SPI [GPU sled]</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>Added to the container. Improved update time and reliability.</td>
<td>7 minutes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Updating Components with Secondary Images**

Some firmware components provide a secondary image as backup. The following is the policy when updating those components:

- **SBIOS**: The two images are referred to as active and inactive, where the active is the currently running image and the inactive is the backup image. When using `update_fw all`, the update container updates both active and inactive images.

- **BMC**: The two images are referred to as active and inactive, where the active is the currently running image and the inactive is the backup image. The update container can only update the inactive image, and will update it only if the active image needs to be updated. After the update is completed, the updated inactive image becomes the active image. Because the active image is now updated, subsequent `update_fw all` commands will not update the inactive image. To update the inactive image in this case, use `update_fw BMC --inactive --force`. 
13.1. Instructions for Updating Firmware

This section provides a simple way to update the firmware on the system using the firmware update container. It includes instructions for performing a transitional update for systems that require it. The commands use the .run file, but you can also use any method described in Using the DGX A100 FW Update Utility.

CAUTION: Stop all unnecessary system activities before attempting to update firmware, and do not add additional loads on the system (such as Kubernetes jobs or other user jobs or diagnostics) while an update is in progress. A high GPU workload can disrupt the firmware update process and result in an unusable component.

1. Check if updates are needed by checking the installed versions.
   
   `$ sudo nvfw-dgxa100_20.11.3_201124.run show_version`
   
   ▶ If there is “no” in any up-to-date column for updatable firmware, then continue with the next step.
   ▶ If all up-to-date column entries are “yes”, then no updates are needed and no further action is necessary.

2. Perform the update for all firmware supported by the container.
   
   `$ sudo nvfw-dgxa100_20.11.3_201124.run update_fw all`
   
   Depending on the firmware that is updated, you may be prompted to either reboot the system or power cycle the system.
   
   ▶ If you are prompted to reboot, issue
   
   `$ sudo reboot`
   
   ▶ If you are prompted to power cycle, you can issue the following two commands (there is no output with the first command).
   
   `$ sudo ipmitool raw 0x3c 0x04`
   `$ sudo ipmitool chassis power cycle`

3. After rebooting or power cycling the system, you may need to perform another `update_fw all` to update other firmware.
   
   ▶ Either repeat Step 1 to check if updates are needed and then perform Step 2 if needed, or
   ▶ Repeat Step 2 just in case updates are needed.

   If you perform another `update_fw all`, you may be prompted again to either reboot the system or power cycle the system.

   See DGX A100 Firmware Update Process for more information about the update process.

4. Rename the firmware update log file (the update generates `/var/log/nvidia-fw.log` which you should rename).

   **Example:**
   
   `$ sudo mv /var/log/nvidia-fw.log /var/log/nvidia-fw-large.log`

   Refer to Firmware Update Log File Size Impacts nvsm dump health for more information.


You can verify the update by issuing the following.

```bash
$ sudo nvfw-dgxa100_20.11.3_201124.run show_version
```

Example output for a DGX A100 320GB system

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BMC DGX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Image Id</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:Inactive</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CEC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Onboard Version</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SBIOS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Image Id</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:Inactive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:Active</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Video BIOS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bus</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:07:00.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:0f:00.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:47:00.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:4e:00.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:87:00.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:90:00.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:b7:00.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:bd:00.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Switches</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PCI Bus#</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:91:00.0 (U261)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:88:00.0 (U260)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:4f:00.0 (U262)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:48:00.0 (U225)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:c4:00.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:c5:00.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:c6:00.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:c3:00.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:c7:00.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:01:00.0 (U1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:81:00.0 (U3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:41:00.0 (U2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:b1:00.0 (U4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

13.2. Known Issues
13.2.1. Firmware Update Log File Size Impacts \texttt{nvsm dump health}

**Issue**

After running the container, the generated log file (\texttt{/var/log/nvidia-fw.log}) can grow to up to tens of gigabytes in size, depending on the firmware that gets updated. If, at a later time, you run \texttt{nvsm dump health}, the command might time out and fail if the file size is too large.

**Explanation**

To avoid problems running \texttt{nvsm dump health}, rename the generated firmware update log file after updating the firmware.

**Example:**

\[
\texttt{sudo mv /var/log/nvidia-fw.log /var/log/nvidia-fw-large.log}
\]

13.2.2. BMC UI May not be Accessible from Mac OS

**Issue**

When attempting to connect to the DGX A100 BMC from a system with Mac OS, a “Your connection is not private” message appears that prevents access to the BMC.

**Explanation**

Starting with version 0.13.6, the BMC provides a self-signed certificate which Mac OS flags in the browser. Most browsers will let you either accept the risk and continue, or add the certificate to the keychain and continue. The Chrome and Opera browsers, however, do not provide these options and so Mac OS users will not be able to access the BMC from the Chrome or Opera browser.

To access the DGX A100 BMC, Mac OS users can use Safari or Firefox, which provide an access path.

13.2.3. Update Timeout Reported for Motherboard CEC

**Issue**

The update progress output reports “Update_timeout” for the motherboard CEC (MB_CEC) when using the .run file without Docker installed.
Example

|+-----------------------------------------------------------------------+|
| | !!!!! Firmware Update In Progress !!!!! | |
| | Status: reflash BMC firmware | |
|+-----------------------------------------------------------------------+|

Example success message:

Success:

Installed firmware 3.25 on MB_CEC

13.2.4. Boot Order in the SBIOS Reverts to the Default

Issue

After updating the SBIOS, any changes in the boot order that you have made are not preserved and the boot order specified in the SBIOS reverts to the following.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Boot Option #1</th>
<th>Boot Option #2</th>
<th>Boot Option #3</th>
<th>Boot Option #4</th>
<th>Boot Option #5</th>
<th>Boot Option #6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[Hard Disk]</td>
<td>[NVME]</td>
<td>[USB CD/DVD]</td>
<td>[USB Hard Disk]</td>
<td>[USB Key]</td>
<td>[Network]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Explanation

You will need to prepare for the change when restarting the system, and then enter the SBIOS setup to edit the boot order as needed.
Chapter 14. DGX A100 System Firmware Update Container Version 20.05.12.3

The DGX Firmware Update container version 20.05.12.3 is available.

- Package name: nvfw-dgxa100_20.05.12.3_200716.tar.gz
- Run file name: nvfw-dgxa100_20.05.12.3_200716.run
- Image name: nvfw-dgxa100:20.05.12.3

Highlights and Changes in this Release

- This release is supported with the following DGX OS software -
  - DGX OS 4.99.9 or later
  - DGX OS 5.0.x

  Before using the container to update firmware on DGX OS 5.0.x or later, first stop certain NVIDIA services. See Updating Firmware on DGX Systems Installed with DGX OS Release 5.0 or Later.

- Fixed an issue where the DGX A100 fans would run at high speed when the optional dual-port network card was not installed.

Contents of the DGX A100 System Firmware Container

This container includes the firmware binaries and update utilities for the firmware listed in the following table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Key Changes</th>
<th>Update Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMC (via CEC)</td>
<td>00.12.06</td>
<td>Fixed high fan speed bug.</td>
<td>31 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBIOS</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>7 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broadcom 88096 PCIe switch board</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>8 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Component</td>
<td>Version</td>
<td>Key Changes</td>
<td>Update Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC CEC SPI</td>
<td>v3.05</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>8 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEX88064 Retimer</td>
<td>0.13.0</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>7 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEX88080 Retimer</td>
<td>0.13.0</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>7 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NvSwitch BIOS</td>
<td>92.10.12.00.01</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>8 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VBIOS</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.01</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>7 minutes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Updating Components with Secondary Images**

Some firmware components provide a secondary image as backup. The following is the policy when updating those components:

- **SBIOS**: The two images are referred to as active and inactive, where the active is the currently running image and the inactive is the backup image. The update container can only update the inactive image. After reboot, the updated image becomes the active image. You can perform the update again to update the current inactive image so that both images are updated.

- **BMC**: The two images are referred to as active and inactive, where the active is the currently running image and the inactive is the backup image. The update container can only update the inactive image. After the update is completed, the updated image becomes the active image. You can perform the update again to update the current inactive image so that both images are updated.

14.1. Updating Firmware on DGX Systems Installed with DGX OS Release 5.0 or Later

You need to stop certain NVIDIA services before using the container to update firmware on systems installed with DGX OS 5.0.x or later:

- If you run the container using either the `docker run` or `.run` file method, then stop services first by issuing the following.
  
  ```shell
  $ sudo systemctl stop nvsm dcgm nvidia-fabricmanager nvidia-persistenced.service
  ```

- If you run the container using NVSM CLI, then stop services first by issuing the following (does not include stopping nvsm).
  
  ```shell
  $ sudo systemctl stop dcgm nvidia-fabricmanager nvidia-persistenced.service
  ```

14.2. Instructions for Updating Firmware
This section provides a simple way to update the firmware on the system using the firmware update container. It includes instructions for performing a transitional update for systems that require it. The commands use the .run file, but you can also use any method described in Using the DGX A100 FW Update Utility.

**CAUTION:** Stop all unnecessary system activities before attempting to update firmware, and do not add additional loads on the system (such as Kubernetes jobs or other user jobs or diagnostics) while an update is in progress. A high GPU workload can disrupt the firmware update process and result in an unusable component.

1. Perform a transitional update if needed.

   Depending on the BMC and MB_CEC versions on the system, you may need to perform a transitional update before updating the BMC and SBIOS to the latest versions.

   a). Check if the transitional update is needed.

   ```bash
   sudo nvfw-dgxa100_20.05.12.3_200716.run run_script --command "fw_transition.py show_version"
   ```

   The following message appears if a transition update is needed.

   **BMC/MB_CEC firmware needs update to Active/Inactive, secure boot mode**
   This is a one-time update required for DGXA100. All future updates require BMC in this mode

   - If the one-time update is required, continue with the next step to perform the transitional update.
   - If the one-time update is not required, then skip to step 2.

   b). Refer to Updating Firmware on DGX Systems Installed with DGX OS Release 5.0 or Later to see if services need to be stopped and how to do it.

   c). Perform the transitional update.

   ```bash
   sudo nvfw-dgxa100_20.05.12.3_200716.run run_script --command "fw_transition.py update_fw"
   sudo reboot
   ```

   d). Verify that BMC (both images) and the MB_CEC are up to date.

   ```bash
   sudo nvfw-dgxa100_20.05.12.3_200716.run run_script --command "fw_transition.py show_version"
   ```

2. Check if other updates are needed by checking the installed versions.

   ```bash
   sudo nvfw-dgxa100_20.05.12.3_200716.run show_version
   ```

   - If there is “no” in any up-to-date column for updatable firmware, then continue with the next step.
   - If all up-to-date column entries are “yes”, then no updates are needed and no further action is necessary.

3. Perform the final update for all firmware supported by the container and reboot the system.

   a). Refer to Updating Firmware on DGX Systems Installed with DGX OS Release 5.0 or Later to see if services need to be stopped and how to do it.

   b). Perform the update.

   ```bash
   sudo nvfw-dgxa100_20.05.12.3_200716.run update_fw all
   ```
Note: The `update_fw all` command updates the inactive BMC and SBIOS images only. After rebooting the system, the updated images become “active”. You can then update the inactive images using `nvfw-dgxa100_20.05.12.3_200716.run update_fw [BMC] [SBIOS] as needed.

You can verify the update by issuing the following.

```bash
$ sudo nvfw-dgxa100_20.05.12.3_200716.run show_version
```

#### Expected output.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BMC DGX</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>up_to_date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Image Id</td>
<td>Boot</td>
<td>Online</td>
<td>Local</td>
<td>00.12.06</td>
<td>00.12.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:Active</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>00.12.06</td>
<td>00.12.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:Inactive</td>
<td>Updatable</td>
<td>Local</td>
<td></td>
<td>00.12.06</td>
<td>00.12.06</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CEC</th>
<th></th>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>up-to-date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MB_CEC(enabled)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3.05</td>
<td>3.05</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SBIOS</th>
<th></th>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>up_to_date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Image Id</td>
<td>Method</td>
<td>Onboard Version</td>
<td>Manifest</td>
<td>up_to_date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:Inactive</td>
<td>updatabl</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:Active</td>
<td>Boot</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Video BIOS</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bus</td>
<td>Model</td>
<td>Onboard Version</td>
<td>Manifest</td>
<td>up-to-date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:07:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-40GB</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.01</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.01</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:0f:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-40GB</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.01</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.01</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:47:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-40GB</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.01</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.01</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:4e:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-40GB</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.01</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.01</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:87:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-40GB</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.01</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.01</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:90:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-40GB</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.01</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.01</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:b7:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-40GB</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.01</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.01</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:bd:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-40GB</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.01</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.01</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Switches</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PCI Bus#</td>
<td>Model</td>
<td>Onboard Version</td>
<td>Manifest</td>
<td>up-to-date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:91:00.0(U261)</td>
<td>88064 Retimer</td>
<td>0.13.0</td>
<td>0.13.0</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:88:00.0(U260)</td>
<td>88064 Retimer</td>
<td>0.13.0</td>
<td>0.13.0</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:4f:00.0(U262)</td>
<td>88064 Retimer</td>
<td>0.13.0</td>
<td>0.13.0</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:48:00.0(U225)</td>
<td>88080 Retimer</td>
<td>0.13.0</td>
<td>0.13.0</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:c4:00.0</td>
<td>LR10</td>
<td>92.10.12.00.01</td>
<td>92.10.12.00.01</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:c5:00.0</td>
<td>LR10</td>
<td>92.10.12.00.01</td>
<td>92.10.12.00.01</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:c6:00.0</td>
<td>LR10</td>
<td>92.10.12.00.01</td>
<td>92.10.12.00.01</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:c3:00.0</td>
<td>LR10</td>
<td>92.10.12.00.01</td>
<td>92.10.12.00.01</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:c7:00.0</td>
<td>LR10</td>
<td>92.10.12.00.01</td>
<td>92.10.12.00.01</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:01:00.0(U1)</td>
<td>PEX88096</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:81:00.0(U3)</td>
<td>PEX88096</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:41:00.0(U2)</td>
<td>PEX88096</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:b1:00.0(U4)</td>
<td>PEX88096</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter 15. DGX A100 System Firmware Update Container Version 20.05.12.2

The DGX Firmware Update container version 20.05.12.2 is available.

- Package name: `nvfw-dgxa100_20.05.12.2_200630.tar.gz`
- Run file name: `nvfw-dgxa100_20.05.12.2_200630.run`
- Image name: `nvfw-dgxa100:20.05.12.2`

Highlights and Changes in this Release

- This release is supported with the following DGX OS software -
  - DGX OS 4.99.9 or later
- Restored ability to view hidden options in the SBIOS setup screens.

Contents of the DGX A100 System Firmware Container

This container includes the firmware binaries and update utilities for the firmware listed in the following table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Key Changes</th>
<th>Update Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMC (via CEC)</td>
<td>00.12.05</td>
<td>No change.</td>
<td>31 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBIOS</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>▶ Restored Hidden Options</td>
<td>7 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broadcom 88096 PCIe switch board</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>8 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC CEC SPI</td>
<td>v3.05</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>8 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEX88064 Retimer</td>
<td>0.13.0</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>7 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEX88080 Retimer</td>
<td>0.13.0</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>7 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NvSwitch BIOS</td>
<td>92.10.12.00.01</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>8 minutes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Updating Components with Secondary Images

Some firmware components provide a secondary image as backup. The following is the policy when updating those components:

- **SBIOS**: The two images are referred to as active and inactive, where the active is the currently running image and the inactive is the backup image. The update container can only update the inactive image. After reboot, the updated image becomes the active image. You can perform the update again to update the current inactive image so that both images are updated.

- **BMC**: The two images are referred to as active and inactive, where the active is the currently running image and the inactive is the backup image. The update container can only update the inactive image. After the update is completed, the updated image becomes the active image. You can perform the update again to update the current inactive image so that both images are updated.

### 15.1. Instructions for Updating Firmware

This section provides a simple way to update the firmware on the system using the firmware update container. It includes instructions for performing a transitional update for systems that require it. The commands use the .run file, but you can also use the container image directly.

1. Perform a transitional update if needed.
   
   Depending on the BMC and MB_CEC versions on the system, you may need to perform a transitional update before updating the BMC and SBIOS to the latest versions.
   
   a). Check if the transitional update is needed.
   
   ```bash
   $ sudo nvfw-dgxa100_20.05.12.2_200630.run run_script --command "fw_transition.py show_version"
   
   The following message appears if a transition update is needed.
   
   **BMC/MB_CEC firmware needs update to Active/Inactive, secure boot mode**
   
   This is a one-time update required for DGXA100. All future updates require BMC in this mode
   
   ▶ If the one-time update is required, continue with the next step to perform the transitional update.
   
   ▶ If the one-time update is not required, then skip to step 2.
   
   b). Perform the transitional update.
   
   ```bash
   $ sudo nvfw-dgxa100_20.05.12.2_200630.run run_script --command "fw_transition.py update_fw"
   
   $ sudo reboot
   
   c). Verify that BMC (both images) and the MB_CEC are up to date.
2. Check if other updates are needed.

```bash
$ sudo nvfw-dgxa100_20.05.12.2_200630.run show_version
```

- If there is "no" in any up-to-date column for updatable firmware, then continue with the next step.
- If all up-to-date column entries are "yes", then no updates are needed and no further action is necessary.

3. Perform the final update for all firmware supported by the container and reboot the system.

```bash
$ sudo nvfw-dgxa100_20.05.12.2_200630.run update_fw all
$ sudo reboot
```

Note: The `update_fw all` command updates the inactive BMC and SBIOS images only. After rebooting the system, the updated images become "active". You can then update the inactive images using `nvfw-dgxa100_20.05.12.2_200630.run update_fw [BMC] [SBIOS] --inactive as needed.

You can verify the update by issuing the following.

```bash
$ sudo nvfw-dgxa100_20.05.12.2_200630.run show_version
```

**Expected output.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BMC DGX</th>
<th></th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>up_to_date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Image Id</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:Active</td>
<td>Boot</td>
<td>Online</td>
<td>Local</td>
<td>00.12.05</td>
<td>00.12.05</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:Inactive</td>
<td>Updatable</td>
<td>Local</td>
<td></td>
<td>00.12.05</td>
<td>00.12.05</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| CEC |                  |        |          |                 |          |            |
| MB_CEC(enabled) |                  |        |          |                 |          |            |

| SBIOS |                  |        |          |                 |          |            |
| Image Id |                  | Method |          |                 |          |            |
| 0:Inactive | Updatable      | aflunx |          | 0.25            | 0.25     | yes        |
| 1:Active | Boot            |        |          | 0.25            | 0.25     | yes        |

<p>| Video BIOS |                  |        |          |                 |          |            |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bus</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>up_to_date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0000:07:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-40GB</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.01</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.01</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:0f:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-40GB</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.01</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.01</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:47:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-40GB</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.01</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.01</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:4e:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-40GB</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.01</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.01</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:87:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-40GB</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.01</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.01</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:90:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-40GB</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.01</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.01</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:b7:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-40GB</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.01</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.01</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:b8:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-40GB</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.01</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.01</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| Switches |                  |        |          |                 |          |            |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PCI Bus#</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>up_to_date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:91:00.0 (U261)</td>
<td>88064_Retimer</td>
<td>0.13.0</td>
<td>0.13.0</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:88:00.0 (U260)</td>
<td>88064_Retimer</td>
<td>0.13.0</td>
<td>0.13.0</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Device ID</td>
<td>Device Name</td>
<td>Firmware</td>
<td>Current</td>
<td>Desired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:4f:00.0(U262)</td>
<td>88064_Retimer</td>
<td>0.13.0</td>
<td>0.13.0</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:48:00.0(U225)</td>
<td>88080_Retimer</td>
<td>0.13.0</td>
<td>0.13.0</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:c4:00.0</td>
<td>LR10</td>
<td>92.10.12.00.01</td>
<td>92.10.12.00.01</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:c5:00.0</td>
<td>LR10</td>
<td>92.10.12.00.01</td>
<td>92.10.12.00.01</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:c2:00.0</td>
<td>LR10</td>
<td>92.10.12.00.01</td>
<td>92.10.12.00.01</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:c6:00.0</td>
<td>LR10</td>
<td>92.10.12.00.01</td>
<td>92.10.12.00.01</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:c3:00.0</td>
<td>LR10</td>
<td>92.10.12.00.01</td>
<td>92.10.12.00.01</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:c7:00.0</td>
<td>LR10</td>
<td>92.10.12.00.01</td>
<td>92.10.12.00.01</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:01:00.0(U1)</td>
<td>PEX88096</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:81:00.0(U3)</td>
<td>PEX88096</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:41:00.0(U2)</td>
<td>PEX88096</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:b1:00.0(U4)</td>
<td>PEX88096</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter 16. DGX A100 System Firmware Update Container Version 20.05.12

The DGX Firmware Update container version 20.05.12 is available.

- Package name: nvfw-dgxa100_20.05.12_200603.tar.gz
- Run file name: nvfw-dgxa100_20.05.12_200603.run
- Image name: nvfw-dgxa100:20.05.12

Highlights and Changes in this Release

- This release is supported with the following DGX OS software -
  - DGX OS 4.99.8 or later
- Enabled BMC Secure Flash
- Enabled PCI-Compliant DPC and AER error propagation
- Implemented critical VBIOS fixes

Contents of the DGX A100 System Firmware Container

This container includes the firmware binaries and update utilities for the firmware listed in the following table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Key Changes</th>
<th>Update Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMC (via CEC)</td>
<td>00.12.05</td>
<td>Added to container.</td>
<td>31 minutes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
  - BMC now recognizes the level of CEC installed, and enforces Secure Flash if the CEC supports it.
  - Removed the ability to update the BMC via the UI.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Key Changes</th>
<th>Update Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Added micro-controller assist (MCA) SEL, downloadable from the UI.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Added Logs &amp; Reports &gt; Debug Log &gt; Download Debug log control to BMC UI.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBIOS</td>
<td>0.23</td>
<td>Added to container</td>
<td>7 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Removed Hidden Options and made TPM Configuration options visible</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Fixed NVSM Show Health Errors related to DIMMs and DIMM population</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Fixed system getting stuck at POST after enabling and then disabling drive encryption</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broadcom 88096 PCIe switch board</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>Added to container</td>
<td>8 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Disabled hot-plug and hot-plug surprise capability</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC CEC SPI</td>
<td>v3.05</td>
<td>Added to container</td>
<td>8 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEX88064 Retimer</td>
<td>0.13.0</td>
<td>Updated</td>
<td>7 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEX88080 Retimer</td>
<td>0.13.0</td>
<td>Updated</td>
<td>7 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NvSwitch BIOS</td>
<td>92.10.12.00.01</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>8 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VBIOS</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.01</td>
<td>Updated</td>
<td>7 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Fixed Xid 64 (Row Remapper Error)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Updating Components with Secondary Images**

Some firmware components provide a secondary image as backup. The following is the policy when updating those components:

- **SBIOS**: The two images are referred to as active and inactive, where the active is the currently running image and the inactive is the backup image. The update container can only update the inactive image. After reboot, the updated image becomes the active image. You can perform the update again to update the current inactive image so that both images are updated.

- **BMC**: The two images are referred to as active and inactive, where the active is the currently running image and the inactive is the backup image. The update container can only update the inactive image. After the update is completed, the updated image becomes the active image. You can perform the update again to update the current inactive image so that both images are updated.
16.1. Instructions for Updating Firmware

This section provides a simple way to update the firmware on the system using the firmware update container. It includes instructions for performing a transitional update for systems that require it. The commands use the .run file, but you can also use the container image directly.

1. Perform a transitional update if needed.

   Depending on the BMC and MB_CEC versions on the system, you may need to perform a transitional update before updating the BMC and SBIOS to the latest versions.

   a). Check if the transitional update is needed.

   ```
   $ sudo nvfw-dgxa100_20.05.12_2006003.run run_script --command "fw_transition.py show_version"
   ```

   The following message appears if a transition update is needed.

   **BMC/MB_CEC firmware needs update to Active/Inactive, secure boot mode**

   This is a one-time update required for DGXA100. All future updates require BMC in this mode

   ▶ If the one-time update is required, continue with the next step to perform the transitional update.

   ▶ If the one-time update is not required, then skip to step 2.

   b). Perform the transitional update.

   ```
   $ sudo nvfw-dgxa100_20.05.12_2006003.run run_script --command "fw_transition.py update_fw"
   $ sudo reboot
   ```

   c). Verify that BMC (both images) and the MB_CEC are up to date.

   ```
   $ sudo nvfw-dgxa100_20.05.12_2006003.run run_script --command "fw_transition.py show_version"
   ```

2. Check if other updates are needed.

   ```
   $ sudo nvfw-dgxa100_20.05.12_2006003.run show_version
   ```

   ▶ If there is “no” in any up-to-date column for updatable firmware, then continue with the next step.

   ▶ If all up-to-date column entries are “yes”, then no updates are needed and no further action is necessary.

3. Perform the final update for all firmware supported by the container and reboot the system.

   ```
   $ sudo nvfw-dgxa100_20.05.12_2006003.run update_fw all
   $ sudo reboot
   ```

   **Note:** The `update_fw all` command updates the inactive BMC and SBIOS images only. After rebooting the system, the updated images become “active”. You can then update the inactive images using `nvfw-dgxa100_20.05.12_2006003.run update_fw [BMC] [SBIOS] --inactive as needed`.

You can verify the update by issuing the following.
```bash
$ sudo nvfw-dgxa100_20.05.12_2006003.run show_version
```

## Expected output.

### BMC DGX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Image Id</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>up_to_date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0:Active</td>
<td>Boot</td>
<td>Online</td>
<td>00.12.05</td>
<td>00.12.05</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:Inactive</td>
<td>Updatable</td>
<td>Local</td>
<td>00.12.05</td>
<td>00.12.05</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CEC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MB_CEC(enabled)</th>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>up-to-date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.05</td>
<td>3.05</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SBIOS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Image Id</th>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>up_to_date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0:Inactive Updatable</td>
<td>afulnx</td>
<td>0.24</td>
<td>0.24</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:Active Boot</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.24</td>
<td>0.24</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Video BIOS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bus</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>up_to_date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0000:07:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-40GB</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.01</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.01</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:0f:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-40GB</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.01</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.01</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:47:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-40GB</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.01</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.01</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:4e:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-40GB</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.01</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.01</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:87:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-40GB</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.01</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.01</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:90:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-40GB</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.01</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.01</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:b7:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-40GB</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.01</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.01</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:bd:00.0</td>
<td>A100-SXM4-40GB</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.01</td>
<td>92.00.19.00.01</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Switches

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PCI Bus#</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Onboard Version</th>
<th>Manifest</th>
<th>up-to-date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:91:00.0(U261)</td>
<td>88064_Retimer</td>
<td>0.13.0</td>
<td>0.13.0</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:88:00.0(U260)</td>
<td>88064_Retimer</td>
<td>0.13.0</td>
<td>0.13.0</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:48:00.0(U225)</td>
<td>88080_Retimer</td>
<td>0.13.0</td>
<td>0.13.0</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:c4:00.0</td>
<td>LR10</td>
<td>92.10.12.00.01</td>
<td>92.10.12.00.01</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:c5:00.0</td>
<td>LR10</td>
<td>92.10.12.00.01</td>
<td>92.10.12.00.01</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:c2:00.0</td>
<td>LR10</td>
<td>92.10.12.00.01</td>
<td>92.10.12.00.01</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:c6:00.0</td>
<td>LR10</td>
<td>92.10.12.00.01</td>
<td>92.10.12.00.01</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:c3:00.0</td>
<td>LR10</td>
<td>92.10.12.00.01</td>
<td>92.10.12.00.01</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:c7:00.0</td>
<td>LR10</td>
<td>92.10.12.00.01</td>
<td>92.10.12.00.01</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:01:00.0(U1)</td>
<td>PEX88096</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:81:00.0(U3)</td>
<td>PEX88096</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:41:00.0(U2)</td>
<td>PEX88096</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGX - 0000:b1:00.0(U4)</td>
<td>PEX88096</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter 17. DGX A100 Firmware Changes

This chapter contains the list of changes for the following DGX A100 firmware components.

17.1. DGX A100 BMC Changes

Changes in 00.19.07
- Added a new version of GPU baseboard support.

Changes in 00.18.03
- Added a new version of GPU baseboard support.

Changes in 00.17.07
- Fixed an issue so that certain sensors are now displaying in the BMC Web UI.
- Fixed the graceful handling of system power loss, which prevents the BMC Flash file system consistency issue and improves recovery.
- Fixed issues that caused the BMC usage to dramatically increase, which resulted in a POST failure with error code 91 or B4.
- Improves Redfish interface error handling.
- Fixed the BMC Web UI security settings and page refresh during full screen mode.
- Fixed BMC SEL Event page, which was causing an error in certain SEL record parsing.
- Fixed an issue where the Power/Status LED was flashing continuously after the server was rebooted, and the Power/Status LED stayed on after the server was powered off.

Changes in 00.16.09
- Fixed incorrect temperatures reported for sensors on the NVIDIA Networking ConnectX-6 single-port and dual-port VPI cards.
- Fixed a bug to ensure that the BMC will boot to the latest version updated on the system.
DGX A100 Firmware Changes

- Fixed SEL log not showing the correct BMC or SBIOS version after an update.
- Added ability to set the BMC to local time instead of default UTC.
- Added ability to sync local time to NTP servers. [enable NTP time sync].
- Removed unnecessary SEL log messages pointing to high CPU power consumption.
- Fixed “/” character not allowed in BMC web UI LDAP Role Group settings.
- Added authentication capabilities to the RESTful API.
- Added new capabilities to identify firmware updates in the System Event Log [SEL] via “NVIDIA-firmware” event. Adds SEL information for BMC (end), BIOS, CPLD, and PSU.

Changes in 00.14.17
- Added support for second source SPI ROM.

Changes in 00.14.16
- Fixed an issue where a cold boot might put the BMC in a non-bootable state.
- Fixed BMC update failing with “Error flashing Inactive image 2: rc = 0x-9”.
- Fixed occasionally needing to log into the BMC WebUI twice.
- Fixed the BMC dashboard system event filter not working.
- Added ability to monitor Mellanox card transceiver temperatures and increase fan speeds.
- Fixed inability to update the BMC after unexpected interruption.
- Fixed missing memory, NIC and storage drive information.

Changes in 00.13.16
- The BMC update includes software security enhancements.
  See the NVIDIA Security Bulletin 5010 for details.

Changes in 00.13.04
- Resolved increased fan speed that occurred when optional components are not installed, even when system is idle.

17.2. DGX A100 SBIOS Changes

Changes in 1.18
- Fixed issues relating to redfish reporting of PCIe device types and speeds.
- Removed unimplemented setup menu options for User Defaults and Boot NumLock State.
Changes in 1.13

- Fixed two issues that were causing boot order settings to not be saved to the BMC if applied out-of-band, causing settings to be lost after a subsequent firmware update.
- Added interactive countdown messages during boot, to display the Setup Prompt Timeout configurable through the **Boot > Setup Prompt Timeout** configuration menu.
- Added reporting of AGESA Version in SMBIOS.
- Updated AGESA to version 1.0.0.D.

Changes in 1.09

- Fixed an issue where changes in the boot order are not preserved after updating the SBIOS.
- Fixed inability to enter the SBIOS Admin/User password from the Serial Over LAN (SOL) console.
- Fixed PXE boot configuration not persisting; helpful for multiple DGX A100 nodes.
- Added Memory correctable ECC Error leaky bucket; prevents unnecessary replacement of working system DIMMs.
- Fixed SBIOS Setup > Main page showing incorrect Admin/User Access level.

Changes in 0.34

- Removed warning message that occurred when the system contained DIMMs from different vendors.

Changes in 0.33

- Fixed mishandling of correctable PCIe errors.

Changes in 0.30

- Added support for HTTP boot.
- Updated DSP/USP preset values to address PCIe advanced error reporting (AER) issues.
- Changed the following default settings.
  - Determinism Control > [Manual]
  - Determinism Slider > [Power]
  - cTDP Control > [Manual]
  - cTDP > [240]
  - Package Power Limit Control > [Manual]
  - Package Power Limit > [240]
  - DF Cstates > [Disabled]
17.3. DGX A100 U.2 NVMe Changes

Changes in EPK9CB5Q

- Fixed drive going into read-only mode if there is sudden power cycle while performing live firmware update.
- Improved write performance while performing drive wear-leveling; shortens wear-leveling process time.
- Fixed drive going into failed mode when a high number of uncorrectable ECC errors occurred.

17.4. DGX A100 Broadcom 88096 PCIe Switchboard Changes

Changes in 0.2.0

- Fixed the incorrect setting of the switch’s Upstream Port Number as Port 0.

Changes in 1.8

- Implemented tuning to address PCIe advanced error reporting (AER) issues.

Changes in 1.3

- Disabled hot-plug and hot-plug surprise capability.

17.5. DGX A100 Broadcom 880xx Retimer Changes

Release notes for the DGX A100 Broadcom 88080 and 88064 retimers.

Changes in 1.2f

- Fixed an issue that caused NVQual to hang while loading the MODS driver.

Changes in 0.F.0

- Improved error handling of downstream switches.
This change modifies the PCIe topology and mapping. Refer to the DGX A100 User Guide for PCIe mapping details.

Changes in 0.13.0

▪ Fixed DPC Notification behavior for Firmware First Platform.

17.6. A100 VBIOS Changes

Changes in 92.00.45.00.03/05

▪ Added security protection to the I2C interface.

Changes in 92.00.36.00.04

▪ Fixed an issue allocating the BAR1 size across resets.
▪ Fixed MIG capability not being reported correctly if the driver is not loaded, for example, if accessed out-of-band.

Changes in 92.00.19.00.10

▪ Expanded support for potential alternate HBM sources.

Changes in 92.00.19.00.01

▪ Fixed Xid 64 (Row Remapper Error)

17.7. DGX A100 BMC CEC Changes

Changes in 3.28

▪ Fixed the update progress output reporting "Update_timeout" for the motherboard CEC [MB_CEC] when using the .run file without Docker installed.
▪ Fixed the user’s configuration getting lost if the BMC updated failed.

17.8. DGX A100 BMC CEC SPI Changes

Changes in 01.05.12

▪ Added LDAPS (secure LDAP) support.
▪ Resolved network connection getting lost when connected to virtual media.
Resolved an issue where occasionally the BMC UI would stop responding.

Changes in 01.05.10

- Fixed an issue with BMC 01.05.07 that potentially affected SBIOS stability.
- Fixed BMC configuration settings not getting applied to both primary and secondary images.
- Fixed corrupted primary BMC failing to recover when primary and secondary images are different versions.
- Fixed issue recovering corrupted firmware on Delta PSU.
- Fixed BMC web UI reporting BIOS information incorrectly.
- Fixed BMC Web UI reporting backup BMC version incorrectly.
- Fixed cryptic BMC entries.
- Added BMC capture logs from CPLD/FPGA during power on.
- Added IPMI OEM command to GET and SET which image the SBIOS is pointing to (Change the PIN).
- Fixed MaxP/MaxQ System unable to boot after BMC-initiated shutdown with four or more PSU failures.
- Fixed SEL logs to indicate that a bad fan (or fan speed of zero) may have caused the system to shut down due to GPU overtemp.
- Fixed how the BMC responds when it cannot read a temperature sensor.
- Fixed the IPMI log event decoding through ipmitool to show the same events as the GUI.
- Fixed the BMC to provide more meaningful and useful SEL logs.
- Fixed the GPU sensor name on baseboard 2 to match the service label.
- Changed the naming of U.2 SSDs from “NVME” to “U.2”.
- Resolved BMC SNMP community string limitations.

Changes in 01.04.03

- Fixed BMC Update Timeout issue.
- Fixed BMC configuration backup/restore function not working properly.
- Fixed system not shutting down when all fans in Fan Zone 2 or 3 are not detected.
- Fixed system fans all running at 80% after hot-unplugging/hot-plugging a PSU.
- Fixed system fans running at 80% after hot-plugging an NVMe drive.
- Fixed system shutting down after hot-unplugging one of the fans.
- Fixed system unable to boot after updating BMC image while one BMC module is removed.
- Fixed incorrect SEL timestamp after executing ipmi mc reset cold.
- Fixed missing firmware information in the BMC dashboard. Information is available on the Maintenance->Firmware Information page.
Fixed missing DIMM information in the BMC dashboard.
Fixed blinking amber-colored power LED.
Fixed BMC update freeze while updating using Yafuflash.
Fixed issues responding to 3.3V/5V/12V sensors.
Fixed incorrect responses to GPU temperature assertion - Fan Zone 1 goes to 80% and DIMM temperature reports ‘device disabled’.
The BMC now saves CPU MCA registers when it detects a fatal MCA error.

Changes in 01.00.01

Fixed BMC update via dashboard erroneously preserving the configuration.
Fixed Network Link Configuration and Network IP Settings pages on the BMC dashboard to reflect changes only when saved.
Added dual FPGA image container update support.
Added PSU firmware container update support.
Enhanced SMBPBI support for GPU sensors, thermal polling and FAN control to avoid anomalous sensor reading for GPU sensors and corresponding thermal actions.
Added support for FPGA update of Image #1 to the BMC dashboard.
Added VLAN support to the BMC dashboard.

17.9. DGX A100 BMC Changes

Changes in 01.05.12

Added LDAPS (secure LDAP) support.
Resolved network connection getting lost when connected to virtual media.
Resolved an issue where occasionally the BMC UI would stop responding.

Changes in 01.05.10

Fixed an issue with BMC 01.05.07 that potentially affected SBIOS stability.
Fixed BMC configuration settings not getting applied to both primary and secondary images.
Fixed corrupted primary BMC failing to recover when primary and secondary images are different versions.
Fixed issue recovering corrupted firmware on Delta PSU.
Fixed BMC web UI reporting BIOS information incorrectly.
Fixed BMC Web UI reporting backup BMC version incorrectly.
Fixed cryptic BMC entries.
- Added BMC capture logs from CPLD/FPGA during power on.
- Added IPMI OEM command to GET and SET which image the SBIOS is pointing to [Change the PIN].
- Fixed MaxP/MaxQ System unable to boot after BMC-initiated shutdown with four or more PSU failures.
- Fixed SEL logs to indicate that a bad fan (or fan speed of zero) may have caused the system to shut down due to GPU overtemp.
- Fixed how the BMC responds when it cannot read a temperature sensor.
- Fixed the IPMI log event decoding through ipmitool to show the same events as the GUI.
- Fixed the BMC to provide more meaningful and useful SEL logs.
- Fixed the GPU sensor name on baseboard 2 to match the service label.
- Changed the naming of U.2 SSDs from “NVME” to “U.2”.
- Resolved BMC SNMP community string limitations.

**Changes in 01.04.03**

- Fixed BMC Update Timeout issue.
- Fixed BMC configuration backup/restore function not working properly.
- Fixed system not shutting down when all fans in Fan Zone 2 or 3 are not detected.
- Fixed system fans all running at 80% after hot-unplugging/hot-plugging a PSU.
- Fixed system fans running at 80% after hot-plugging an NVMe drive.
- Fixed system shutting down after hot-unplugging one of the fans.
- Fixed system unable to boot after updating BMC image while one BMC module is removed.
- Fixed incorrect SEL timestamp after executing ipmi mc reset cold.
- Fixed missing firmware information in the BMC dashboard. Information is available on the Maintenance->Firmware Information page.
- Fixed missing DIMM information in the BMC dashboard.
- Fixed blinking amber-colored power LED.
- Fixed BMC update freeze while updating using Yafuflash.
- Fixed issues responding to 3.3V/5V/12V sensors.
- Fixed incorrect responses to GPU temperature assertion - Fan Zone 1 goes to 80% and DIMM temperature reports ‘device disabled’.
- The BMC now saves CPU MCA registers when it detects a fatal MCA error.

**Changes in 01.00.01**

- Fixed BMC update via dashboard erroneously preserving the configuration.
- Fixed Network Link Configuration and Network IP Settings pages on the BMC dashboard to reflect changes only when saved.
DGX A100 Firmware Changes

- Added dual FPGA image container update support.
- Added PSU firmware container update support.
- Enhanced SMBPBI support for GPU sensors, thermal polling and FAN control to avoid anomalous sensor reading for GPU sensors and corresponding thermal actions.
- Added support for FPGA update of Image #1 to the BMC dashboard.
- Added VLAN support to the BMC dashboard.

17.10. DGX A100 FPGA Release Notes

Features

- Changes in 03.14
  - FPGA (GPU sled) 3.0e: this version of FPGA fixes a GPU Tray failing to power ON during system power cycle (LLC failures will be reported in SEL logs. System fails to boot or comes up with no GPUs). The new versions of FPGA and CEC (GB sled) address this issue and we recommend every customer upgrade these components.
- Changes in 01.05.07
  - Fixed BMC configuration settings not getting applied to both primary and secondary images.
  - Fixed corrupted primary BMC failing to recover when primary and secondary images are different versions.
  - Fixed issue recovering corrupted firmware on Delta PSU.
  - Fixed BMC web UI reporting BIOS information incorrectly.
  - Fixed BMC Web UI reporting backup BMC version incorrectly.
  - Fixed cryptic BMC entries.
  - Added BMC capture logs from CPLD/FPGA during power on.
  - Added IPMI OEM command to GET and SET which image the SBIOS is pointing to (Change the PIN).
  - Fixed MaxP/MaxQ System unable to boot after BMC-initiated shutdown with four or more PSU failures.
  - Fixed SEL logs to indicate that a bad fan (or fan speed of zero) may have caused the system to shut down due to GPU overtemp.
  - Fixed how the BMC responds when it cannot read a temperature sensor.
  - Fixed the IPMI log event decoding through ipmitool to show the same events as the GUI.
  - Fixed the BMC to provide more meaningful and useful SEL logs.
  - Fixed the GPU sensor name on baseboard 2 to match the service label.
- Changed the naming of U.2 SSDs from “NVME” to “U.2”.
- BMC SNMP Support on DGX-2

**Changes in 01.04.03**
- Fixed BMC Update Timeout issue.
- Fixed BMC configuration backup/restore function not working properly.
- Fixed system not shutting down when all fans in Fan Zone 2 or 3 are not detected.
- Fixed system fans all running at 80% after hot-unplugging/hot-plugging a PSU.
- Fixed system fans running at 80% after hot-plugging an NVMe drive.
- Fixed system shutting down after hot-unplugging one of the fans.
- Fixed system unable to boot after updating BMC image while one BMC module is removed.
- Fixed incorrect SEL timestamp after executing ipmi mc reset cold.
- Fixed missing firmware information in the BMC dashboard. Information is available on the Maintenance->Firmware Information page.
- Fixed missing DIMM information in the BMC dashboard.
- Fixed blinking amber-colored power LED.
- Fixed BMC update freeze while updating using Yafush.
- Fixed issues responding to 3.3V/5V/12V sensors.
- Fixed incorrect responses to GPU temperature assertion - Fan Zone 1 goes to 80% and DIMM temperature reports 'device disabled'.
- The BMC now saves CPU MCA registers when it detects a fatal MCA error.

**Changes in 01.00.01**
- Fixed BMC update via dashboard erroneously preserving the configuration.
- Fixed Network Link Configuration and Network IP Settings pages on the BMC dashboard to reflect changes only when saved.
- Added dual FPGA image container update support.
- Added PSU firmware container update support.
- Enhanced SMBPBI support for GPU sensors, thermal polling and FAN control to avoid anomalous sensor reading for GPU sensors and corresponding thermal actions.
- Added support for FPGA update of Image #1 to the BMC dashboard.
- Added VLAN support to the BMC dashboard.
17.11. DGX A100 Delta PSU Release Notes

Changes in 1.6/1.6/1.7

- Fixed 0W reporting issue.
Appendix A. DGX A100 Firmware Update Process

This chapter provides an overview of the firmware update process when issuing `update_fw all`.

The following table shows the order in which the updates are performed, and whether a reboot or power cycle is required to complete the update. The table assumes that all firmware needs to be updated, and corresponds to the following sequence:

1. Issue `update_fw all`.
2. Power cycle the system.
3. Issue `update_fw all`.
4. Power cycle the system.
5. Issue `update_fw all`.

**Table 1. Firmware Updated Upon Initial `update_fw all`**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Update Order</th>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Reboot or Power Cycle Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>BMC-CEC</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>BMC</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>SBIOS</td>
<td>Reboot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Switch PEX88080/PEX88064</td>
<td>Reboot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Switch PEX88096 [U1–U3]</td>
<td>Reboot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>NVMe</td>
<td>DC Power Cycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>GPU VBIOS and FUB</td>
<td>Reboot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CEC1712 SPI</td>
<td>DC Power Cycle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 2. Firmware Updated Upon Second `update_fw all`**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Update Order</th>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Reboot or Power Cycle Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Switch PEX88096 [U4]</td>
<td>Reboot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>FPGA</td>
<td>DC Power Cycle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 3. Firmware Updated Upon Third `update_fw all`

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Update Order</th>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Reboot or Power Cycle Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>NVSwitch</td>
<td>Reboot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>